A1

CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY (DC 5)

2022/23 – 2024/25

FINAL

ANNUAL BUDGET

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET		
1.1	Executive Mayor's Report	3-4
1.2	Council Resolutions	4
1.3	Executive Summary	4-5
1.4	Budget Tables	10
PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION		
2.1	Overview of annual budget process	12
2.2	Alignment of annual budget with Integrated Development Plan	12
2.3	Measurable performance objectives and indicators	13
2.4	Overview of budget related policies	13
13		
2.5	Overview of budget assumptions	13
2.6	Overview of budget funding	14
2.7	Annual budgets and service delivery and budget implementation plans – Directorates	14
2.8	Legislation compliance status	15
2.9	Municipal Manager's quality certification	16

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

1.1 EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S REPORT

It is my greatest privilege on behalf of Central Karoo District Municipality and in my capacity as Executive Mayor to present to you the municipality's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and…

FINAL MEDIUM-TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF) - BUDGET FOR THE 2022/23 TO 2024/25 FINANCIAL YEARS.

The IDP provides the framework for a municipality to fulfil its mandate and apply its budget which is the financial resources appropriated to fund it.

It is a five-year document that is drawn up in partnership with communities, stakeholders and other spheres of government. As a District the budget is aligned to strategic outcomes and thus it is far reaching with Category B municipalities being a key focus area. Reviewed annually, it enables a municipality to do short, medium, and long-term planning to meet communities' needs, with due consideration of those projects being implemented by district, provincial, and national governments.

The IDP and Budget will be externally focused, driven by stakeholder needs and geared towards meeting community aspirations gleaned from stakeholder consultations and engagements throughout the past months. It is acknowledged as this Council has been elected late in last year that the new cycle will be more intensive. The ensuing years have at its stern one single objective, that is ***Economic Development.***

As a District Municipality we might not be delivering basic services but the law clearly defines what is our purpose of existence, and we have to strive towards is, with our human capital, capabilities, caring, collaborative and committed.

Key challenges in basic service delivery include financial resources, lack of human capacity, lack of economic market and insufficient bulk infrastructure, the quest for water security for all our communities, is vital if our towns are to realize a prosperous future.

The municipality has, over the past year, made average progress in addressing these challenges, but we need to step up our game even more if we are to deal with all backlogs decisively and achieve service excellence for all communities.

Our plans to keep Central Karoos District Municipality (CKDM) serviced include espousing Mega Projects, attracting Strategies Partnership and ground breaking innovation to the area. We will, furthermore, turn our attention towards the internal strength of the organization as we will only be as able as we are capable, hence we need skills and talent if we are to achieve.

This will come at a great cost, but I want to give our residents the assurance that poverty eradication and reducing unemployment will be a second-to-none priority.

Over the next three years, the Mega Projects will be launched spread over the entire district. The acquisition of land to create District Management Areas will be key. Sound and co-operative Intergovernmental Relationship (IGR) will form the cornerstone as our future is in the success of our Category B.

In our ongoing effort to prevent and combat crime through a collective approach, communication and technology are at the forefront of providing the means for success.

The economic growth of our region, coupled to job creation, will also remain a priority. We need to capitalize on our strategic road map an that we are well positioned for transport and logistics for this country. Shale Gas extraction is supported 100% and plans are already underway to capitalize on it.

Through tourism, which has the potential to be a game-changer, we can create millions in revenue injection into our local community and provide impetus to our drive to create one job in every home in the Karoo. Events, that will attract tens of thousands of patrons, will grow our local businesses, and create employment and sustainable opportunities.

I trust that this IDP and Budget will stimulate the municipality's partnership with stakeholder/communities, the private sector, and other spheres of government in order for us to achieve our goals.

I would also like to thank our Councilors, Government Departments, the Municipal Manager Dr Vatala and the Administration for their hard work and continued support who prepared the new document in accordance with legislation and the Council's new mandate.

We look forward to building on our relationship with all stakeholders and continually improving on the municipality's planning processes so that, together, we can achieve our vision.

Central Karoo District Municipality has the potential to be the best.

(The Draft Budget was workshopped and is now translated and contained in the prescribed format as stipulated in the MFMA, represented by the A Schedules.)

1.2 COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS

(a) The Executive Mayor recommends that the Council resolves that:

1. The annual budget of the Central Karoos District Municipality for the financial year 2022/23 and the indicative allocations for the projected outer years 2023/24 and 2024/25; and the multi-year and single year capital appropriations be approved for the purpose of complying with section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act No. 56 of 2003, as set-out in item 3.

2. The budgeted financial position, budgeted cash flows, cash-backed reserves/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets be noted as set-out.

1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The key service delivery priorities, as reflected in the IDP, informed the development of the Budget, including the need to maintain and improve the Municipality's financial sustainability. It is also to be noted, that cost containment measures are being implemented to curb costs and to improve operational efficiency.

National Treasury's MFMA Circulars No. 48, 51, 54, 55, 58, 59, 66, 67, 70, 72, 74, 75,78,79,85,86, 88, 89, 91, 93, 94, 98, 99, 107,108, 112 and 115 (refer to Annexures "A and B") was used to guide the compilation of the 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF).

The Municipality faced the following significant challenges during the compilation of the 2022/23 MTREF:

- Maintaining an acceptable employee related cost ratio, which norm is between 35-40%.
- Allocation the balance of the resources amongst the various department, which increase are basically limited to inflation.
- Grant dependency is a reality, with an Equitable share increase less that R1 million
- Maintaining an acceptable cost coverage ratio.
- Zero budgeting will be linked to Demand Management Planning.

The following budgeting principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2022/23 MTREF:

- The priorities and targets, relating to the key strategic focus areas, as outlined in the IDP.
- Key strategic outputs formulated in the Strategic Planning session held in January 2022.
- Increase support capacity.
- Loan funding of R 3 million to support the Capital Budget, in view of financial affordability considerations.
- In accordance with Section 19 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the relevant Directors must submit comprehensive reports in relation to new projects, inter alia; dealing with the total project costs, funding sources, future operating budget implications and associated tariff implications, before Council finally approves the implementation of any new projects.

In view of the aforementioned, the following table represents an overview of the proposed 2022/23 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

Table 1 (Overview of the 2022/23 MTREF)

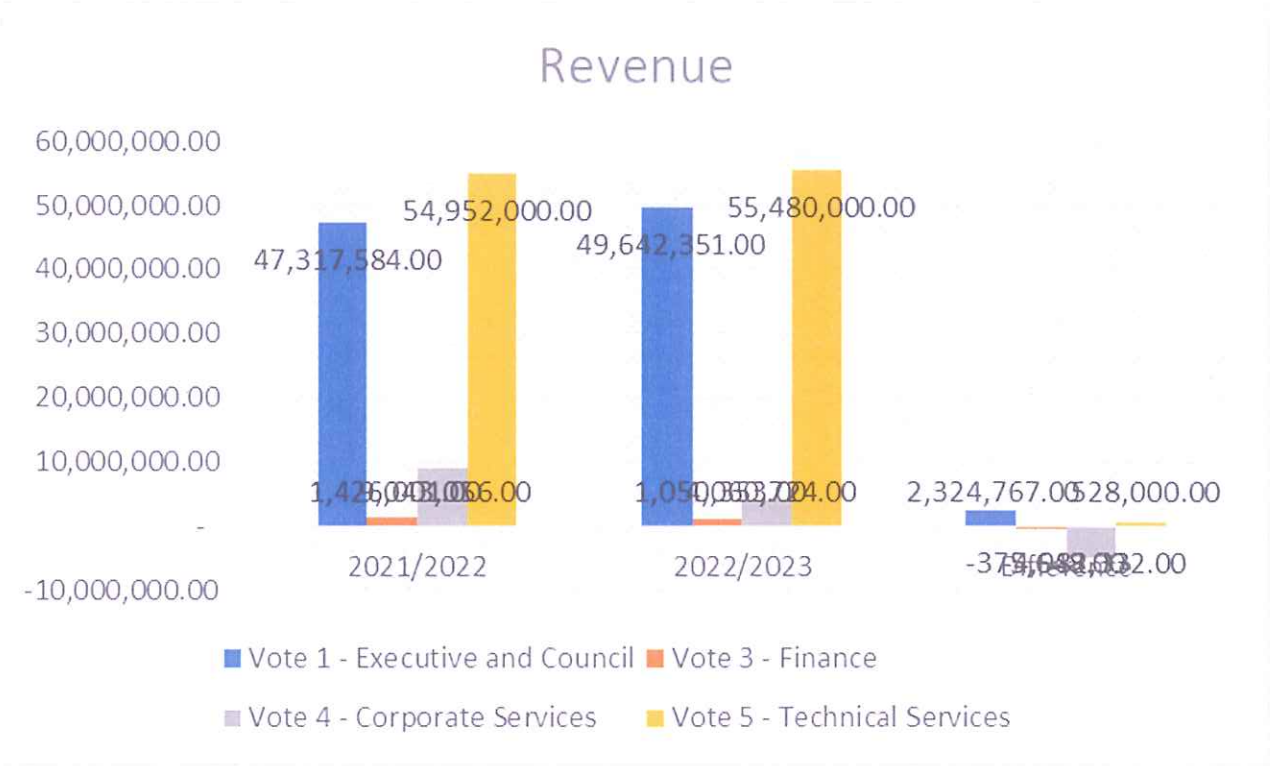
Description	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
R thousand	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	%Increase/ (decrease)	Budget Year 2023/24	%Increase/ (decrease)	Budget Year 2024/25	%Increase/ (decrease)
Revenue By Source							
Total Operating Revenue	112 603 236	110 233 426	-2.10%	105 200 410	-4.47%	110 254 696	-4.49%
Total Operating Expenditure	112 187 920	106 310 809	-5.24%	104 872 531	-1.35%	109 468 841	-4.38%
Surplus/(Deficit)	415 315	3 922 617	844%	327 879	-92%	785 855	40%
Capital Expenditure	2 715 500	3 905 500	43.82%	-	100%	-	N/A%

The capital expenditure is not included in Total Operating expenditure, whereas it would be R 3.906 million.

Total operating revenue has decreased by 2.1% or R 2.4 million for the 2022/23 financial year, compared to the 2021/22 Approved Adjustments Budget.

Total operating expenditure for the 2022/23 financial year amounts to R 106 million, resulting in a minimal budget profit. This is underpinned by a break-even with the intention to spend at maximum into service delivery.

The following table illustrated the budget comparatives for the years 2020/2021 vs 2022/2023, per vote:



The differences in Revenue are tabularized:

Vote	2021/2022	2022/2023	Difference
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	47,317,584.00	49,642,351.00	2,324,767.00
Vote 3 - Finance	1,426,001.00	1,050,353.00	-375,648.00
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	9,043,056.00	4,060,724.00	-4,982,332.00
Vote 5 - Technical Services	54,952,000.00	55,480,000.00	528,000.00

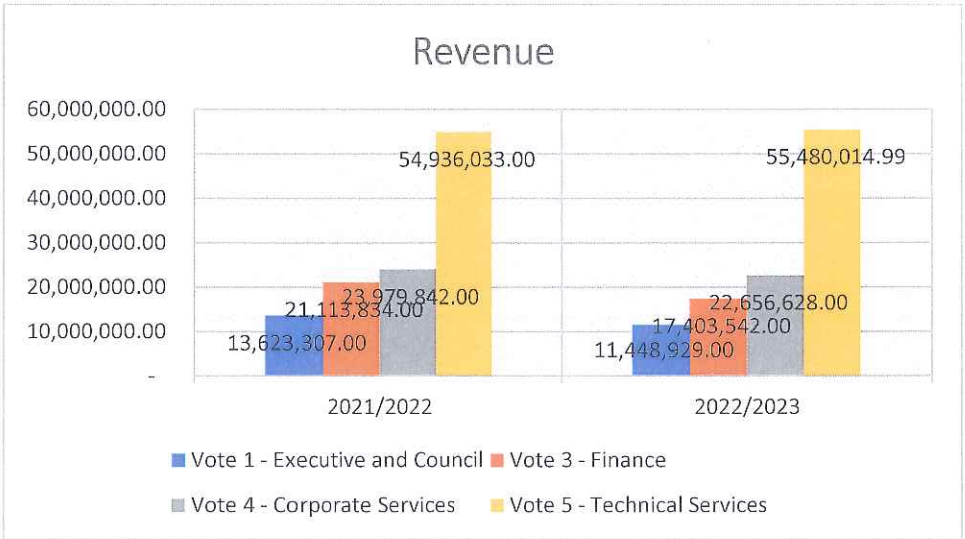
Revenue by major source:

Revenue by Source						
Interest				- 1,049,000	- 1,096,205	- 1,144,438
Licences and Permits				- 20,510	- 21,433	- 22,376
Operational Revenue				- 266,516	- 278,509	- 290,763
Rental				- 50,000	- 52,250	- 54,549
Service Charges & Other				- 9,563,664	- 6,162,013	- 6,152,969
Transfers				- 43,803,736	- 38,890,000	- 40,485,000
Roadsand Infrastructure				- 55,480,000	- 58,700,000.00	- 62,104,600.00
Total				**- 110,233,426**	**- 105,200,410**	**- 110,254,696**

The decrease in the budget is linked to the decrease in grant revenue.

Description	Amount
WK FIN BESTUURS KAPASITE ITS BEURSE	550 000,00
WK LG DRAP INKOMSTE	2 850 000,00
MSIG	2 000 000,00
	5 400 000,00

It should be noted that this includes the underspending of grant.



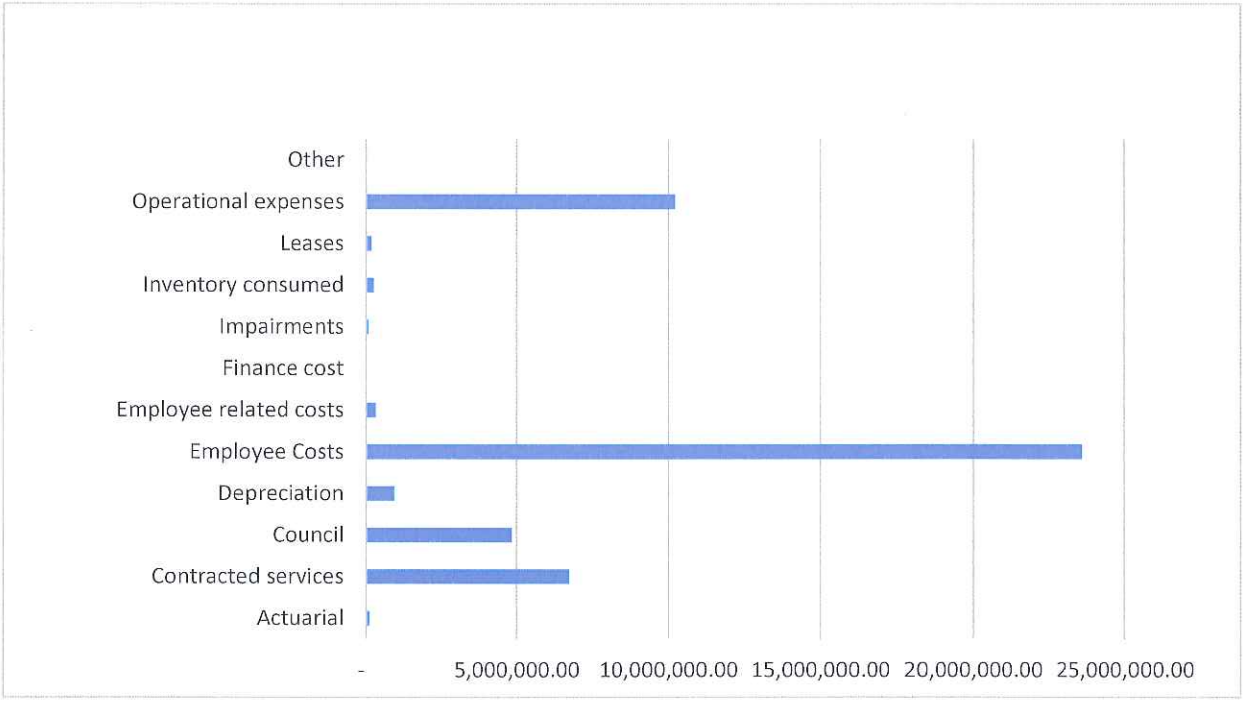
The differences in Expenditure are tabularized:

Vote	2021/2022	2022/2023	Difference
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	13,623,307.00	11,448,929.00	-2,174,378.00
Vote 3 - Finance	21,113,834.00	17,403,542.00	-3,710,292.00
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	23,979,842.00	22,656,628.00	-1,323,214.00
Vote 5 - Technical Services	54,936,033.00	55,480,014.99	543,981.99

Due to the reduction in revenue the expenditure needs to be reduced accordingly.

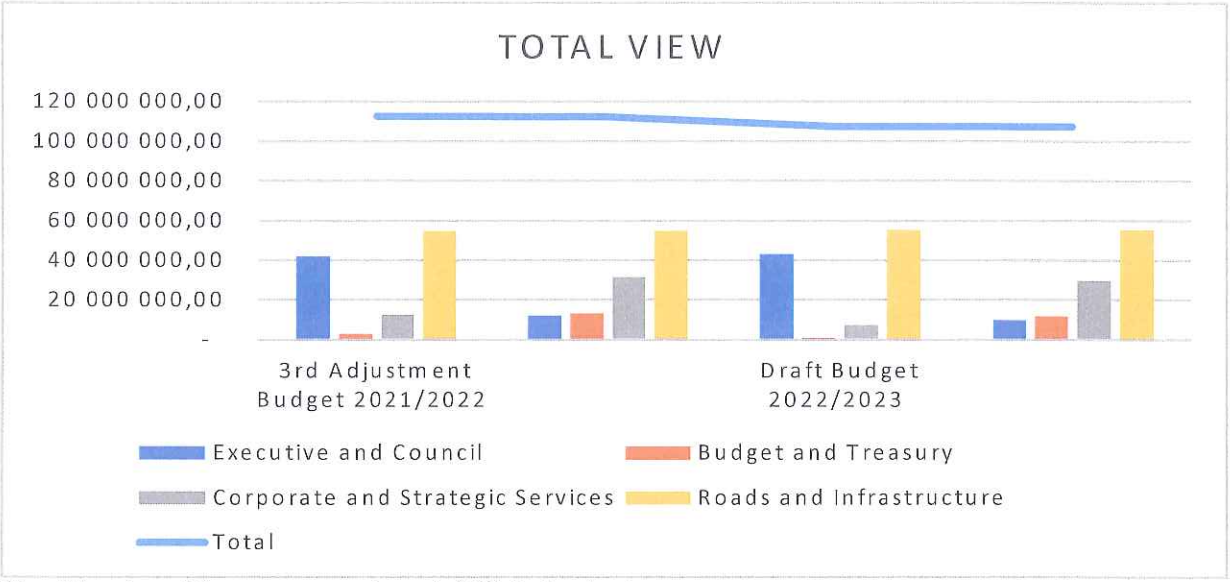
Expenditure by type classification:

Expenditure By type						
Actuarial				104,900	109,516	114,444
Contracted Services				6,744,059	7,040,797	7,357,633
Council				4,851,478	5,064,943	5,292,865
Depreciation				665,903	695,202	726,486
Employee Cost				27,217,042	28,519,974	29,803,373
Employee Related Cost				311,494	325,200	339,834
Finance Cost					300,000	300,000
Impairment				78,675	82,137	85,833
Inventory				249,798	260,789	272,525
leases				178,291	186,136	194,512
Operational expenses				10,429,171	3,587,838	2,876,737
Roads and Infrastructure				55,480,000	58,700,000	62,104,600
Total				**106,310,810**	**104,872,531**	**109,468,842**



Note that this graph excludes the agency grant from the Department of Roads & Transport

The following illustrates Revenue Vs Expenditure combined and in comparison, per vote:



The blue trend line represents a 4.49% in budget.

The capital budget of R 3 905 500 has been appropriated for 2022/23. This represents 1% of the Budget. The source of funding is from both own revenue and financing. The detail capital budget is shown in the following table:

Description	Final Budget 2022/23
CAPITAL FINANCE COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	600 000,00
CAPITAL HEALTH COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	40 000,00
CAPITAL DISASTER MANAGEMENT EQUIPMENT	20 000,00
CAPITAL CORPORATE FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	103 000,00
CAPITAL CORPORATE - HR COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	30 000,00
CAPITAL CORPORATE - STRATEGIC COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	20 000,00
CAPITAL CORPORATE - STRATEGIC FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	22 500,00
CAPITAL HEALTH EQUIPMENT	70 000,00
OFFICE BUILDING	3 000 000,00
	3 905 500,00

1.4 BUDGET TABLES

The ten main budget tables, as required in terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, are included in this section. These tables set out the Municipality's 2022/23 Budget and MTREF to be considered for approval by Council. Each table is accompanied by *explanatory notes.* See individual tables attached.

(Table A1 - Budget Summary)

Explanatory notes to Table A1 - Budget Summary

The aim of the Budget Summary is to provide a concise overview of the proposed budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating expenditure, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance). The table provides an overview of the amounts to be approved by Council within the context of operating performance, resources utilised for capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the Municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.

(Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification))

Explanatory notes to Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

The 'standard classification' refers to a modified Government Finance Statistics (GFS) reporting structure. The aim of the standard classification approach is to ensure that all municipalities approve a budget in one common format, to facilitate comparison across all municipalities. It should be noted that the revenue by vote as reflected in this table, includes revenue attributable to capital grants.

(Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote))

Explanatory notes to Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

(Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure))

Explanatory notes to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

(Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source)

Explanatory notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

(Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position)

Explanatory notes to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

(Table A7 - Budgeted cash flow statement)

Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

(Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation)

Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

(Table A9 - Asset Management)

Explanatory notes to Table A9 - Asset Management

(Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement)

Explanatory notes to Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

2.1 OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

The Budget process started in September 2021 after the approval of a timetable to guide the preparation of the 2022/23 to 2024/25 Operating and Capital Budgets.

The timetable provides broad timeframes for the IDP and Budget preparation process. It allows for consultation with stakeholders, such as the elected public representatives, employees of the Municipality, Civil Society, State departments, business and labour, during April/May 2022. The main aim of the timetable is to ensure that an IDP and a balanced Budget are tabled in May 2022. .

The budget consultation took place in the form of series of public meetings under the direction and leadership of the Executive Mayor and his Mayoral Committee. The inputs of the aforementioned consultations was taken into account, whilst the Executive Mayor will table the final IDP and Budget for consideration and approval at a Council meeting to be held on 26 May 2022.

The Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan is the mechanism that ensures that the IDP and the Budget is aligned. It also forms the bases on which the Annual Performance Plan will be based.

2.1.1 IDP & Budget Timetable 2022/23 to 2024/25

The preparation of the 2022/23 to 2024/25 IDP and Budget were guided by the following schedule of key deadlines as approved by Council on 28 August 2021.

Activity	Date
IDP/Budget Schedule approved by Council	31 August 2021
Tabling of Draft IDP and Budget in Council	31 March 2022
Public Participation	During April and May 2022
Final adoption of IDP and Budget by Council	31 May 2022
Approval of SDBIP by Executive Mayor	26 June 2022

The IDP was re-adopted by the new Council as provided for in the Systems Act, this was to facilitate an easier transition into operations.

2.2 ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) determines and prioritises the needs of the community.

The review of the IDP, in accordance with the Municipal Systems Act, was guided and informed by the following principles:

- Achievement of the strategic priorities of the municipality.
- Focusing on service delivery and governance.
- Addressing community priorities (needs) as identified in the IDP of which the priority is quality of life.

The review of the IDP focused on establishing measurable performance indicators and targets. These targets informed the preparation of the multi-year budget, as well as the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP).

The 2022/23 to 2024/25 Operating and Capital Budgets were prepared in accordance with the IDP. The key strategic focus areas of the IDP are as follows:

- Municipal transformation and development
- Service delivery and infrastructure development
- Local economic development
- Financial sustainability and viability
- Good governance and public participation

The budget consultation process took (will take) the form of a series of meetings to be held throughout the municipal area with the elected public representatives, employees of the Municipality, Civil Society, business, labour, National and Provincial Governments on how the budget addresses the IDP priorities and objectives.

The process after the Draft budget is approved, will allow the public and stakeholder the second opportunity to provide input. This also allows the municipality to make final amendments to the budget ensure a higher level of achievement i.e., credibility.

2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

2.3.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

2.3.1.1 Borrowing Management

Audited	Budget	Budget	
2021/2022	2021/2022	2022/2023	Norm
0.63%	0.02%	2.94%	45.00%

2.3.1.2 Liquidity

Audited	Budget	Budget	
2021/2022	2021/2022	2022/2023	Norm
1.54	1.22	1.22	1.5 - 2:1

2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The MFMA and the Budget and Reporting Regulations require budget related policies to be reviewed, and where applicable, be updated on an annual basis. See Item.

2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

The municipal fiscal environment is influenced by a variety of macro-economic control measures. National Treasury provides guidelines on the ceiling of year-on-year increases in the total Operating Budget. The Municipality's employee related costs are also influenced by collective agreements concluded in the South African Local Government Bargaining Council. Various government departments also affect municipal service delivery through the level of grants and subsidies.

The following principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the Budget:

- The priorities and targets, relating to the key strategic focus areas, as outlined in the IDP.
- The need to enhance the municipality's revenue base.
- Loan funding of R 3 million to support the Capital Budget, in view of financial affordability considerations.
- No growth in revenue sources has been provided for in view of current consumption trends in municipal services.

The Municipality faced the following significant challenges in preparing the 2022/23 – 2024/25 Budget:

- Maintaining an acceptable employee related cost ratio.
- Allocation of the required budget provision for the rehabilitation and maintenance of infrastructure.
- Maintaining an acceptable cost coverage ratio.

2.6 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

The budget must underpin credibility and this is based on what is termed, "realistic Anticipated revenue "as stipulated in the MFMA. As CKDM is largely dependent on grants from government sources, this quality criteria are met significantly

Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining whether the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table includes some specific features:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category.
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government; and
- Separation of borrowing and loan repayments (no set-off), to assist with MFMA compliance assessment regarding the use of long-term borrowing (debt). Note CKDM has no loans
- Other than cashflows associated with business plans the cashflow of CKDM is reasonable proportionate over the year.

Note: No allocation is made to other municipalities.

2.7 ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLANS –DIRECTORATES

In terms of section 53 (1)(c)(ii) of the MFMA, the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) constitutes a detailed plan for implementing the Municipality's delivery of services and its annual budget, which must include the following:

(a) Monthly projections of

- Revenue to be collected, by source; and
- Operational and capital expenditure, by vote.

(b) Service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter.

In accordance with Section 53 of the MFMA, the Executive Mayor is required to approve the SDBIP within 28 days after the approval of the budget. Furthermore, the Executive Mayor must ensure that the revenue and expenditure projections for each month and the service delivery targets and performance indicators, as set out in the SDBIP, are made public within 14 days after the approval of the SDBIP.

The SDBIP gives effect to the IDP and Budget of the Municipality. It includes the service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter, which forms the basis for the performance agreements of the Directors. It therefore facilitates oversight over the financial and non-financial performance of the Municipality and allows the Municipal Manager to monitor the performance of the Directors, the Executive Mayor/Council to monitor the performance of the Municipal Manager, and the Community to monitor the performance of the Municipality.

The SDBIP relating to the 2022/23 financial year will be approved by the Executive Mayor during July 2022, following the approval of the Budget.

In order to give effect to an effective performance plan the organigram requires review so that the human capital need to implement is provided. The CKDM will undergo both an organizational restructure and review so as to reshape the organogram to the new envisages strategic objective.

2.8 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

The following reflects the status of implementation of some of the key MFMA areas:

IDP

A final 2022/23 IDP has been developed, which will be considered at a Council meeting to be held on 26 May 2022. The IDP includes specific deliverables that forms the basis for the Budget and SDBIP. The final version of the revised 2022/23 IDP will be considered at the Council meeting.

Budget

The final annual budget document has been developed taking the MFMA and National Treasury (NT) requirements into account. Budgets are being tabled and approved within the required legislated timeframes.

Annual Report

The Annual Report has been developed taking the MFMA and NT requirements into account. The 2020/21 Annual Report was tabled at the Council meeting of 28 March 2022.

Oversight Report

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee has considered the 2020/21 Annual report. Its Oversight Report was considered at the Council meeting of 28 March 2022.

In-Year Reporting

The municipality submits the various reports required to the Executive Mayor, Council, and NT on an ongoing basis, in accordance with the MFMA. These are called Section 71 (Monthly) and section 72 reports (mid-yearly).

Supply Chain Management Policy (SCM)

A Supply Chain Management Policy has been adopted and implemented in accordance with the MFMA and NT requirements.

All the required committee structures are in place and staff has been trained accordingly. Whilst the municipality is working at making these new processes operate more efficiently and effectively, it is considered that the municipality is currently complying with the MFMA and NT guidelines.

Budget and Treasury

A Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA and NT requirements, consisting of a CFO and municipal officials reporting to the CFO. An additional staff member will be recruited to strengthen this vital division.

Audit Committee

An Audit Committee has been established and meets on a quarterly basis.

Internal Audit Function

The Municipality's Internal Audit Function reports to the Municipal Manager and is operating in accordance with an audit plan. It is part of a shares-service function

In relation to the 2022/23 financial year and beyond, the municipality plans to focus on the following high priority areas:

- Maintaining its unqualified audit status i.e., Clean Audit.
- Further strengthening of the integration and linkages between the IDP, Budget, SDBIP and Annual Report.
- A Combined Insurance method will be employed

Internship Programme

The municipality has a total of four Interns on the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme, as approved by National Treasury.

Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)

In accordance with the Municipal Regulations relating to mSCOA, municipalities were required to be compliant with the mSCOA classification framework by 1 July 2017. It is to be noted that the Municipality has been transacting on the mSCOA compliant financial system since.....

The CKDM operated on a system recruited through a NT process, call SABATA held by a company called INZALU.

Western Cape: Final Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table - Central Karoo District (DC5) 2022/23		Key to note	select from drop down
Description Standard	Service Level	Municipality (Code)	Central Karoo District (DC
		Financial Year	2022/23
Solid Waste Removal			
Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)	N/A		
Premise based removal (Business Frequency)	N/A		
Bulk Removal (Frequency)	N/A		
Removal Bags provided(Yes/No)	N/A		
Garden refuse removal Included (Yes/No)	N/A		
Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD	N/A		
Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD	N/A		
How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)	N/A		
Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)	N/A		
Recycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No)	N/A		
Licenced landfill site(Yes/No)	N/A		
Water Service			
Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/N0 drop)	N/A		
Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)	N/A		
Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)	N/A		
Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	N/A		
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	N/A		
Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)	N/A		
One service connection affected (number of hours)	N/A		
Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)	N/A		
Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)	N/A		
Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)	N/A		
What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?	N/A		
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	N/A		
How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)	N/A		
Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)	N/A		
Electricity Service			
What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?	N/A		
Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)	N/A		
How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?	N/A		
What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)	N/A		
Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	N/A		
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	N/A		
Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one day/two days/longer)	N/A		
Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)	N/A		
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	N/A		
How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)	N/A		
Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and provention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)	N/A		
How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)	N/A		
How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)	N/A		
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)	N/A		
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	N/A		
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	N/A		
Sewerage Service			
Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?	N/A		
To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers?	N/A		
How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average	N/A		
Severe overflow? (hours)	N/A		
Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours)	N/A		
Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours)	N/A		
Spillage clean-up? (hours)	N/A		
Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)	N/A		
Road Infrastructure Services			
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? (Hours)	N/A		
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (Hours)	N/A		
Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (Hours)	N/A		
Time taken to repair walkways? (Hours)	N/A		
Property valuations			
How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer)	N/A		
Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)	N/A		
Financial Management			
Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/Increase)	Decrease		
Are the financial statement outsources? (Yes/No)	Yes		
Are there Council adopted business process tsructuing the flow and managemet of documentation feeding to Trial Balalnce?	No		
How long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?	30 days		
Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quaterly and annualy including for the next two to three years procurement plans?	No		
Administration			
Reaction time on enquiries and requests?	5 days		
Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)	1 day		
Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)	5 days		
Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)	10 days		
What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%,10% or more)	20%		
How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours)	1 day		
Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No)	N/A		
Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)	Yes		
How long does in take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)	N/A		
How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?	Ad hoc		
Community safety and licensing services			
How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)	N/A		
How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)	N/A		
How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)	N/A		
How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)	N/A		
How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)	N/A		
What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)	N/A		
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes)	N/A		
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes)	N/A		
Economic development			
How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?	See IDP		
How many economic development programme are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects?	See IDP		
What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?	See IDP		
Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)	See IDP		
Other Service delivery and communication			
Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)	N/A		
Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)	Yes		
Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No)	Yes		

2022/2023 prices

ITEM	BLADSY GROOTTE	2021/2022 prices	2022/2023 prices
WIT & SWART FOTOSTATE	A3+A4	R1.00	R1.00
KLEUR FOTOSTATE	A3	R10.00	R10.00
KLEUR FOTOSTATE	A4	R3.00	R3.00
FAKSE, prys per eerste bladsy; daaropvolgende bladsye R 1,50	NVT	R10.00	R10.00
TENDER DOKUMENTE	NVT	R300.00	R300.00

CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

SECTION: MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES

RATES: 2022/23 FINANCIAL YEAR

			Total Cost	Comment
1	**WATER QUALITY MONITORING**			
1,1	**SAMPLING**			
1.1.1	**Bacteriological Water Sampling: -** * On behalf of Water Services Authority (WSA) / Private Premises; or * Application for a CoA / HC for a food or other premises not serviced by a WSA		R630,00	Actual cost
	Per sampling session:-	*Sub-total*		
	** Administration cost*	*R150,00*		
	** Laboratory cost for one (1) sample*	*R380,00*		
	** Courier cost per sample*	*R100,00*		
1.1.2	**Chemical Water Sampling: -** * On behalf of Water Services Authority (WSA / Private Premises; or * Application for a CoA / HC for a food or other premises not serviced by a WSA		R250,00 + quote cost	Quote required before sampling
	Per sampling session:-	*Sub-total*		
	** Administration cost*	*R150,00*		
	** Laboratory cost (Determinants tested)*	*Quote required*		
	** Courier cost per sample*	*R100,00*		
2	**FOOD CONTROL**		**Total Cost**	**Comment**
2,1	**ISSUING OF CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTABILITY (CoA) TO FOOD PREMISES**			
	Premises must be operated under a valid Certificate of Acceptability issued by an EHP, to the effect that the premises comply with the requirements of food safety related legislation.			None
	A CoA may be withdrawn by an EHP where conditions of the premises are such that they pose a hazard or risk to the service users.			
	CoA's must be renewed by an EHP; ** In case of change of Person in Charge;* ** In the case of renovations/additions to the existing premises; and* ** If the services moves from one premises to another.*			
	No application forms are accepted without proof of payment of application fee			
2.1.1	**CoA's for food premises** i.t.o. Regulation for General Hygiene Requirements for Food Premises & the Transport of Food, R638 of 2018		R300,00	
2,2	**ISSUING OF OTHER FOOD RELATED CERTIFICATES**			
2.2.1	**Export Certificates** ito. foodstuffs.		R300,00	
2.2.2	**Certificate for the removal/destruction of food stuffs**, unfit for human consumption.		R150,00	
2.2.3	**Competency Certificates to Milking Sheds** ito. Regulations relating to Hygiene Requirements for Milking Sheds, the Transport of Milk & related matters, R961 van 2012		R600,00	
2.2.4	Inspection carried out in terms of R638 with reference to an **application for the lifting of a ban** on the use of a premises or facility *(Per hour or part of an hour spend on the application)*		R300,00	
2,3	**MILK SAMPLING**			**Comment**
2.3.1	**Bacteriological Sampling - Unpasteurized milk and milk products for sale to the public**		R250,00 + determinant cost	Total costs depend on determinants tested for
	Per sampling session + actual costs: -	*Sub-total*		
	** Administration cost*	*R150,00*		
	** Bacteriological Laboratory cost for one (1) sample*	*Determinant cost*		
	** Courier cost for one sample*	*R100,00*		
	Cost per determinant: - (Bact Lab cost breakdown)	*Sub-total*		
	Coliforms	*R180,00*		
	E-Coli	*R200,00*		
	Salmonella	*R200,00*		
	Staphylococus Aureus	*R190,00*		
	Listeria	*R280,00*		
	Total Microbial Count	*R150,00*		
3	**HEALTH SURVEILLANCE OF PREMISES**		**Total Cost**	**Comment**
3,1	**ISSUING OF HEALTH CERTIFICATES (HC) TO PUBLIC PREMISES**			
	Premises must be operated under a valid Health Certificate issued by an EHP, to the effect that the premises comply with EH norms & standards.			None
	A health certificate may be withdrawn by an EHP where conditions of the premises are such that they pose a hazard or risk to the service users.			
	Health certificates must be renewed by an EHP; ** Annually, or as otherwise indicated below;* ** In case of change of ownership;* ** In the case of renovations/additions to the existing premises; and* ** If the services moves from one premises to another.*			
	No application forms are accepted without proof of payment of application fee			
3.1.1	Issuing of **Health Certificate** to Person in Charge with **1st APPLICATION** for -		R150,00	
3.1.2	**RE-ISSUING** of Health Certificate to same Person in Charge thereafter for -		R80,00	
	** Child Care Centres (incl. Youth care centers, ECD's, Drop-inn centers, After-school care, Parcial care, Hostels & Respite care)*		*Annually*	
	** Nursing Homes*		*Annually*	
	** Maternity Homes*		*Annually*	
	** Old Age Homes*		*Annually*	
	** Schools*		*Every 2 years*	
	** Accommodation Establishments*		*Annually*	
	** Beauty Salons - Annually*		*Annually*	
	** Swimming pools & Spa Baths*		*Annually*	
	** Offensive Trades*		*Annually*	
4	**MANAGEMENT OF HUMAN REMAINS**		**Total Cost**	**Comment**
4,1	**ISSUING OF CERTIFICATE OF COMPETENCY (CoC) TO MORTUARIES, FUNERAL UNDERTAKERS & CREMATORIA**			
	Mortuaries, funeral undertaker's premises and crematorium premises must comply with requirements of the Regulations relating to the Management of Human Remains, R363 of 22 May 2013 published in terms of the National Health Act.			None
	CoC may be withdrawn by an EHP where conditions of the premises are such that they pose a hazard / risk to the service users.			
	Certificate of Competency must be renewed by an EHP; * Every 2nd year; * In case of change of Certificate Holder - transfer; and * If the services moves from one premises to another.			
4.1.1	Issuing of **Certificate of Competency** to Person in Charge with **1st APPLICATION**		R150,00	
4.1.2	**RE-ISSUING** of **Certificate of Competency** to same Person in Charge thereafter		R80,00	
4,2	**MONITORING OF EXHUMATION / RE-BURIAL OF HUMAN REMAINS**			
	Before permission for an approval may be granted the following must be obtained: ** A letter from the municipality indicating that the exhumation request is approved from a municipal perspective;* ** Copies of the I.D. documents of the deceased and the individual requesting the exhumation;* ** Copy of the death certificate;* ** An affidavit from the next of kin stating that they are the closest living relative, why they want the body exhumed & where it will be reinterred; &* ** Confirmation that the exhumations and re-interment will be done by a registered undertaker, with the details of the funeral.*			None
4.2.1	Monitoring of **Exhumation / Re-burial of human remains**		R750,00	

DEPARTMENT	TYPE	Grap state	Description	Draft Budget 2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	I	Rental	HUUR: BESIGHEIDSGEBOU	- 50,000.00	- 52,250.00	- 54,549.00
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	I	Operational Revenue	RAMMS ADMIN INKOMSTE	- 102,750.00	- 107,373.75	- 112,098.20
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	I	SERVICE CHARGE RECEIVED	WKPR PAAIE AGENT 18/19	- 6,657,600.00	- 6,367,550.00	- 6,367,550.00
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	SALARISSE	323,474.61	337,707.49	352,904.33
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	SALARIS MUNISIPALE BESTU URDER	1,297,724.46	1,354,824.34	1,415,791.44
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	BONUSSE	20,234.74	21,125.07	22,075.69
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	BONUSSE	197,246.19	205,925.02	215,191.65
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	DIVERSE TOELAE BESTUURDE R	44,058.00	45,996.55	48,066.40
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	DIVERSE TOELAE ANDER PER SONEEL	6,000.00	6,264.00	6,545.88
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	PENSIOENFONDSBYDRAES PER SONEEL	43,707.03	45,630.14	47,683.50
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	GROEPVERSEKERING PERSONE EL	8,549.90	8,926.09	9,327.76
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	1,872.09	1,954.46	2,042.41
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	E	DEPRECIATION	WAARDEVERMINDERING MEUBE LS	17,000.00	17,748.00	18,546.66
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	E	Operational expenses	LAND SURVEY	500,000.00	-	-
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	E	Operational expenses	LAND TRANSFERS	500,000.00	-	-
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	E	Operational expenses	ORGANISATIONAL REVIEW	500,000.00	-	-
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	E	Inventory consumed	DIVERSE UITGAWES	500.00	522.00	545.49
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	E	Operational expenses	DRUKWERK EN SKRYFBEHOEFT	20,000.00	20,880.00	21,819.60
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	E	Contracted services	ONTHAALKOSTE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER	3,000.00	3,132.00	3,272.94
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	E	Operational expenses	AKKOMODASIE / MM	50,000.00	52,200.00	54,549.00
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	E	Operational expenses	DAG TOELAAG / MM	5,000.00	5,220.00	5,454.90
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	E	Operational expenses	REISKOSTE / MM	50,000.00	52,200.00	54,549.00
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	E	Operational expenses	LUGVERVOER VAN MM	30,000.00	31,320.00	32,729.40
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	E	Operational expenses	AKKOMODASIE ANDER PERSON EEL	4,000.00	4,176.00	4,363.92
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	E	Operational expenses	DAG TOELAAG ANDER PERSON EEL	500.00	522.00	545.49
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	E	Operational expenses	REGISTRASIE & KONGRESGEL	2,500.00	2,610.00	2,727.45
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	E	Operational expenses	TELEFOON & POSGELD	19,000.00	19,836.00	20,728.62
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	E	Operational expenses	VERSEKERINGS PREMIES	7,500.00	7,830.00	8,182.35
COUNCIL	I	Transfer	EQUITABLE SHARE	- 36,456,000.00	- 37,890,000.00	- 39,485,000.00
COUNCIL	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	SALARISSE	553,442.84	578,347.77	603,795.07
COUNCIL	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	BONUSSE	28,903.65	30,204.32	31,533.31
COUNCIL	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	3,485.43	3,642.27	3,802.53
COUNCIL	E	Council	BURGEMEESTER	987,601.36	1,032,043.42	1,077,453.33
COUNCIL	E	Council	SPEAKER	799,769.68	835,759.32	872,532.73
COUNCIL	E	Council	DEPUTY MAYOR	799,769.68	835,759.32	872,532.73
COUNCIL	E	Council	UITVOERENDE KOMMITEE	1,491,473.24	1,558,589.53	1,627,167.47
COUNCIL	E	Council	RAADSLEDE	772,863.59	807,642.45	843,178.72
COUNCIL	E	DEPRECIATION	WAARDEVERMINDERING REKEN AARS	34,000.00	35,530.00	37,093.32
COUNCIL	E	Operational expenses	REPAYMENT OF LOAN	300,000.00	300,000.00	300,000.00
COUNCIL	E	Inventory consumed	DIVERSE UITGAWES	5,240.00	5,475.80	5,716.74
COUNCIL	E	Operational expenses	DRUKWERK EN SKRYFBEHOEFT	15,720.00	16,427.40	17,150.21
COUNCIL	E	Contracted services	ONTHAALKOSTE: BURGEMEEST	524.00	547.58	571.67
COUNCIL	E	Contracted services	ONTHAALKOSTE: SPEAKER	524.00	547.58	571.67
COUNCIL	E	Contracted services	ONTHAALKOSTE: ONDER BURG	524.00	547.58	571.67
COUNCIL	E	Contracted services	SPYSENIERINGS DIENSTE	35,000.00	36,575.00	38,184.30
COUNCIL	E	Operational expenses	AKKOMODASIE BURGEMEESTER	25,152.00	26,283.84	27,440.33
COUNCIL	E	Operational expenses	DAGGELD BURGEMEESTER	1,100.40	1,149.92	1,200.51
COUNCIL	E	Operational expenses	ETEGELD BURGEMEESTER	11,580.40	12,101.52	12,633.98
COUNCIL	E	Operational expenses	REISKOSTE BURGEMEESTER	94,320.00	44,320.00	46,270.08
COUNCIL	E	Operational expenses	AKKOMODASIE O/BURGEMEEST ER	16,244.00	16,974.98	17,721.88
COUNCIL	E	Operational expenses	DAGGELD O/BURGEMEESER	1,100.40	1,149.92	1,200.51
COUNCIL	E	Operational expenses	ETEGELD O/BURGEMEESTER	6,670.52	6,970.69	7,277.40
COUNCIL	E	Operational expenses	INSEDENTELE UITG O/BURGE MEESTER	314.40	328.55	343.00
COUNCIL	E	Operational expenses	REISKOSTE O/BURGEMEESTER	41,920.00	13,806.00	14,413.46
COUNCIL	E	Operational expenses	AKKOMODASIE RAADSLEDE	36,680.00	38,330.60	40,017.15
COUNCIL	E	Operational expenses	DAGGELD RAADSLEDE	3,196.40	3,340.24	3,487.21
COUNCIL	E	Operational expenses	ETEGELD RAADSLEDE	5,292.40	5,530.56	5,773.90
COUNCIL	E	Operational expenses	INSEDENTELE UITG RAADSLE DE	314.40	328.55	343.00
COUNCIL	E	Operational expenses	REISKOSTE RAADSLEDE	62,880.00	15,709.00	16,400.20
COUNCIL	E	Operational expenses	AKKOMODASIE SPEAKER	16,768.00	17,522.56	18,293.55
COUNCIL	E	Operational expenses	ETEGELD SPEAKER	5,240.00	5,475.80	5,716.74
COUNCIL	E	Operational expenses	INSEDENTELE UITG SPEAKER	314.40	328.55	343.00
COUNCIL	E	Operational expenses	REISKOSE SPEAKER	31,440.00	12,854.00	13,419.58
COUNCIL	E	Operational expenses	ETEGELD MAYCO LEDE	8,258.24	8,629.86	9,009.57
COUNCIL	E	Operational expenses	INSEDENTELE UITG MAYCO L EDE	314.40	328.55	343.00
COUNCIL	E	Operational expenses	REISKOSTE MAYCO LEDE	62,880.00	25,709.00	26,840.20
COUNCIL	E	Operational expenses	LUGVERVOER BURGEMEESTER	5,030.40	5,256.77	5,488.07
COUNCIL	E	Operational expenses	REGISTRASIE & KONGRESGEL	524.00	547.58	571.67
COUNCIL	E	Operational expenses	TELEFOON & POSGELD	9,432.00	9,856.44	10,290.12
COUNCIL	E	Operational expenses	GEMEENSKAP STUDIE BEURS	80,000.00	21,467.20	13,885.39
LEGAL SERVICES	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	SALARISSE	449,867.43	470,111.46	490,796.36
LEGAL SERVICES	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	BONUSSE	37,488.95	39,175.96	40,899.70
LEGAL SERVICES	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	DIVERSE TOELAE ANDER PER SONEEL	52,240.20	54,591.01	56,993.01
LEGAL SERVICES	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	PENSIOENFONDSBYDRAES PER SONEEL	80,976.14	84,620.06	88,343.35
LEGAL SERVICES	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	1,872.09	1,956.33	2,042.41
LEGAL SERVICES	E	DEPRECIATION	WAARDEVERMINDERING REKEN AARS	5,245.00	5,481.03	5,722.19
LEGAL SERVICES	E	Operational expenses	DRUKWERK EN SKRYFBEHOEFT	20,000.00	20,900.00	21,819.60
LEGAL SERVICES	E	Contracted services	SPYSENIERINGS DIENSTE	10,000.00	10,450.00	10,909.80
LEGAL SERVICES	E	Contracted services	REGSKOSTE & INVORDERINGS	100,000.00	104,500.00	109,098.00
LEGAL SERVICES	E	Operational expenses	AKKOMODASIE ANDER PERSON EEL	10,000.00	10,450.00	10,909.80
LEGAL SERVICES	E	Operational expenses	DAG TOELAAG ANDER PERSON EEL	3,000.00	3,135.00	3,272.94
LEGAL SERVICES	E	Operational expenses	ETEGELD ANDER PERSONEEL	1,000.00	1,045.00	1,090.98
LEGAL SERVICES	E	Operational expenses	INSEDENTELE UITGAWES AND ER PERSONEEL	250.00	261.25	272.75
LEGAL SERVICES	E	Operational expenses	REISKOSTE ANDER PERSONEE L	15,000.00	15,675.00	16,364.70
STRATEGIC PLANNING	I	Transfer	RAMMS SUBSIDIE	- 2,055,000.00	- 2,147,475.00	- 2,241,963.90
STRATEGIC PLANNING	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	SALARISSE	454,080.63	474,514.26	495,392.89
STRATEGIC PLANNING	E	Operational expenses	RAMMS UITGAWES	- 339,143.68	- 354,405.15	- 369,998.97

STRATEGIC PLANNING	E	Operational expenses	ADMINISTRASIEKOSTE	102,750.00	107,373.75	112,098.20
FINANCE	I	Operational Revenue	KOMMISSIE	- 27,274.00	- 28,501.33	- 29,755.39
FINANCE	E	IMPAIRMANT	TERUGSKRYF VAN DEBITEURE VOORSIENING	78,675.00	82,215.38	85,832.85
FINANCE	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	SALARISSE	2,383,292.96	2,490,541.15	2,600,124.96
FINANCE	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	SALARIS CFO	1,237,755.89	1,293,454.90	1,350,366.92
FINANCE	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	BONUSSE	363,522.54	379,881.05	396,595.82
FINANCE	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	BEHUISINGSUBSIDIE	27,131.67	28,352.60	29,600.11
FINANCE	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	SELFOON TOELAAG ANDER PE RSONEEL	41,120.80	42,971.24	44,861.97
FINANCE	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	VERLOFUITBETALING	49,303.00	51,521.64	53,788.59
FINANCE	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	LANGDIENSBONUSSE	10,490.00	10,962.05	11,444.38
FINANCE	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	DIVERSE TOELAE BESTUURDE R	31,470.00	32,886.15	34,333.14
FINANCE	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	PENSIOENFONDSBYDRAES PER SONEEL	476,197.73	497,626.63	519,522.20
FINANCE	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	MEDIESEFONDSBYDRAES PERS ONEEL	137,987.14	144,196.56	150,541.21
FINANCE	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	GROEPVERSEKERING PERSONE EL	75,865.61	79,279.56	82,767.86
FINANCE	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	13,728.64	14,346.43	14,977.67
FINANCE	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	WVF: BESTUURDER	1,872.47	1,956.73	2,042.82
FINANCE	E	DEPRECIATION	WAARDEVERMINDERING MEUBE LS	100,000.00	104,500.00	109,098.00
FINANCE	E	DEPRECIATION	WAARDEVERMINDERING ANDER BATES	75,000.00	78,375.00	81,823.50
FINANCE	E	DEPRECIATION	WAARDEVERMINDERING REKEN AARS	80,000.00	83,600.00	87,278.40
FINANCE	E	Contracted services	MEUBELS EN TOERUSTING	4,000.00	4,180.00	4,363.92
FINANCE	E	Operational expenses	REKENAARDIENSTE/LISENSIE	240,000.00	250,800.00	261,835.20
FINANCE	E	Contracted services	EMS/MSCOA SYSTEM	940,000.00	982,300.00	1,025,521.20
FINANCE	E	Contracted services	AFS EN OUDIT ONDERSTEUNING	500,000.00	522,500.00	545,490.00
FINANCE	E	Operational expenses	ADVERTENSIE VIR TENDERS	15,735.00	16,443.08	17,166.57
FINANCE	E	Operational expenses	BANKKOSTE	45,107.00	47,136.82	49,210.83
FINANCE	E	Operational expenses	DRUKWERK EN SKRYFBEHOEFT	41,960.00	43,848.20	45,777.52
FINANCE	E	Operational expenses	EIENDOMSBELASTING	933,132.71	975,123.68	1,018,029.12
FINANCE	E	Operational expenses	ELEKTRISITEIT WATER & S	207,294.99	216,623.26	226,154.69
FINANCE	E	Operational expenses	HUISHOUDELIKE UITGAWES	2,622.50	2,740.51	2,861.10
FINANCE	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	LEDEGELD & HEFFINGS SALGA	42,849.61	44,777.85	46,748.07
FINANCE	E	Contracted services	OUDITKOSTE	1,800,000.00	1,881,000.00	1,963,764.00
FINANCE	E	Contracted services	SPYSENIERINGS DIENSTE	5,245.00	5,481.03	5,722.19
FINANCE	E	Operational expenses	AKKOMODASIE CFO	15,735.00	16,443.08	17,166.57
FINANCE	E	Operational expenses	DAGGELD CFO	5,245.00	5,481.03	5,722.19
FINANCE	E	Operational expenses	INSEDENTELE UITG CFO	1,573.50	1,644.31	1,716.66
FINANCE	E	Operational expenses	REISKOSTE CFO	42,000.00	43,890.00	45,821.16
FINANCE	E	Operational expenses	VLUGTE CFO	5,000.00	5,225.00	5,454.90
FINANCE	E	Operational expenses	AKKOMODASIE ANDER PERSON EEL	35,000.00	36,575.00	38,184.30
FINANCE	E	Operational expenses	DAG TOELAAG ANDER PERSON EEL	10,000.00	10,450.00	10,909.80
FINANCE	E	Operational expenses	ETEGELD ANDER PERSONEEL	6,000.00	6,270.00	6,545.88
FINANCE	E	Operational expenses	INSEDENTELE UITGAWES AND ER PERSONEEL	1,000.00	1,045.00	1,090.98
FINANCE	E	Operational expenses	REISKOSTE ANDER PERSONEE L	7,657.70	8,002.30	8,354.40
FINANCE	E	Operational expenses	REGISTRASIE & KONGRESGEL	5,245.00	5,481.03	5,722.19
FINANCE	E	Operational expenses	LEDEGELD	5,245.00	5,481.03	5,722.19
FINANCE	E	Operational expenses	REKENAAR UITGAWES OPEX	53,242.00	55,637.88	58,085.95
FINANCE	E	Operational expenses	TELEFOON & POSGELD	52,450.00	54,810.25	57,221.90
FINANCE	E	Operational expenses	VERSEKERINGS PREMIES	125,880.00	131,544.60	137,332.56
CORPORATE SERVICES	I	Operational Revenue	DIVERSE INKOMSTE	- 18,357.50	- 19,183.59	- 20,027.67
CORPORATE SERVICES	I	Operational Revenue	FOTOSTATE EN FAKSE	- 4,720.50	- 4,932.92	- 5,149.97
CORPORATE SERVICES	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	SALARISSE	1,667,126.40	1,742,147.08	1,818,801.56
CORPORATE SERVICES	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	SALARIS DIREKTEUR KORPOR ATIEWE DIENSTE	1,156,781.20	1,208,836.36	1,262,025.16
CORPORATE SERVICES	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	BONUSSE	147,289.83	153,917.87	160,690.26
CORPORATE SERVICES	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	BEHUISINGSUBSIDIE	21,769.48	22,749.10	23,750.06
CORPORATE SERVICES	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	SELFOONTOELAAG BESTUURDE R	31,470.00	32,886.15	34,333.14
CORPORATE SERVICES	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	SELFOON TOELAAG ANDER PE RSONEEL	11,329.20	11,839.01	12,359.93
CORPORATE SERVICES	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	VERLOFUITBETALING	7,867.50	8,221.54	8,583.29
CORPORATE SERVICES	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	LANGDIENSBONUSSE	73,430.00	76,734.35	80,110.66
CORPORATE SERVICES	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	PENSIOENFONDSBYDRAES PER SONEEL	273,194.82	285,488.59	298,050.09
CORPORATE SERVICES	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	MEDIESEFONDSBYDRAES PERS ONEEL	182,353.96	190,559.89	198,944.53
CORPORATE SERVICES	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	GROEPVERSEKERING PERSONE EL	44,344.13	46,339.61	48,378.55
CORPORATE SERVICES	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	12,342.79	12,898.21	13,465.73
CORPORATE SERVICES	E	Contracted services	ONDERHOUD GEBOUE	750,000.00	783,750.00	818,235.00
CORPORATE SERVICES	E	DEPRECIATION	WAARDEVERMINDERING REKEN AARS	157,350.00	164,430.75	171,665.70
CORPORATE SERVICES	E	Contracted services	MEUBELS EN TOERUSTING	26,225.00	27,405.13	28,610.95
CORPORATE SERVICES	E	LEASES	VOERTUIG: HERSTEL & ONDE	20,980.00	21,924.10	22,888.76
CORPORATE SERVICES	E	LEASES	HUUR: TOERUSTING	145,811.00	152,372.50	159,076.88
CORPORATE SERVICES	E	Contracted services	INSTANDHOUDINGS KOSTE OP FOTOSTAATMASJIENE	20,980.00	21,924.10	22,888.76
CORPORATE SERVICES	E	Operational expenses	ADVERTENSIEKOSTE BEMARKI NG	5,245.00	5,481.03	5,722.19
CORPORATE SERVICES	E	Operational expenses	ADVERTENSIES GESKENKE EN PROMOSIE	3,671.50	3,836.72	4,005.53
CORPORATE SERVICES	E	Operational expenses	ADVERTENSIE VAKANTE POST E	73,430.00	76,734.35	80,110.66
CORPORATE SERVICES	E	Contracted services	BRANDBLUSSER	6,294.00	6,577.23	6,866.63
CORPORATE SERVICES	E	Inventory consumed	BRANDSTOF EN OLIE	20,980.00	21,924.10	22,888.76
CORPORATE SERVICES	E	Inventory consumed	DIVERSE UITGAWES	6,664.30	6,964.19	7,270.61
CORPORATE SERVICES	E	Operational expenses	VOERTUIG LISENSIES	8,392.00	8,769.64	9,155.50
CORPORATE SERVICES	E	Inventory consumed	SEKURITEITS DIENSTE	41,960.00	43,848.20	45,777.52
CORPORATE SERVICES	E	Operational expenses	DRUKWERK EN SKRYFBEHOEFT	205,000.00	214,225.00	223,650.90
CORPORATE SERVICES	E	Operational expenses	HUISHOUDELIKE UITGAWES	47,205.00	49,329.23	51,499.71
CORPORATE SERVICES	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	LEDEGELD & HEFFINGS SALGA	132,394.10	138,351.84	144,439.32
CORPORATE SERVICES	E	Contracted services	OPLEIDINGSKOSTE	150,000.00	156,750.00	163,647.00
CORPORATE SERVICES	E	Contracted services	SPYSENIERINGS DIENSTE	12,217.70	12,767.50	13,329.27
CORPORATE SERVICES	E	Operational expenses	AKKOMODASIE SENIOR BESTU URDER KORPORATIEF	26,225.00	27,405.13	28,610.95
CORPORATE SERVICES	E	Operational expenses	DAGGELD SENIOR BESTUURDE R KORPORATIEF	5,245.00	5,481.03	5,722.19
CORPORATE SERVICES	E	Operational expenses	REISKOSTE SENIOR BESTUUR DER KORPORATIEF	52,450.00	54,810.25	57,221.90
CORPORATE SERVICES	E	Operational expenses	AKKOMODASIE ANDER PERSON EEL	26,225.00	27,405.13	28,610.95
CORPORATE SERVICES	E	Operational expenses	REGISTRASIE & KONGRESGEL	5,245.00	5,481.03	5,722.19
CORPORATE SERVICES	E	Operational expenses	REKENAAR UITGAWES OPEX	136,370.00	142,506.65	148,776.94
CORPORATE SERVICES	E	Operational expenses	TELEFOON & POSGELD	140,000.00	146,300.00	152,737.20
CORPORATE SERVICES	E	Contracted services	TAAKEVALUERING	10,490.00	10,962.05	11,444.38
CORPORATE SERVICES	E	Operational expenses	VERSEKERING: EKSTRA PREM IES	5,245.00	5,481.03	5,722.19

STRATEGIC PLANNING	E	Operational expenses	DIVERSE UITGAWES	2,500.00	2,612.50	2,727.45
STRATEGIC PLANNING	E	Operational expenses	DRUKWERK EN SKRYFBEHOEFT	28,000.00	29,260.00	30,547.44
STRATEGIC PLANNING	E	Inventory consumed	ONTHAALKOSTE	4,500.00	4,702.50	4,909.41
STRATEGIC PLANNING	E	Operational expenses	REISKOSTE SENIOR BESTUUR DER KORPORATIEF	35,000.00	36,575.00	38,184.30
STRATEGIC PLANNING	E	Operational expenses	AKKOMODASIE STRATEGIESE BESTUURDER	30,000.00	31,350.00	32,729.40
STRATEGIC PLANNING	E	Operational expenses	DAGGELD STRATEGIESE BEST UURDER	5,000.00	5,225.00	5,454.90
STRATEGIC PLANNING	E	Operational expenses	LUGVERVOER BESTUURDER	5,000.00	5,225.00	5,454.90
STRATEGIC PLANNING	E	Operational expenses	AKKOMODASIE ANDER PERSON EEL	10,000.00	10,450.00	10,909.80
STRATEGIC PLANNING	E	Operational expenses	REISKOSTE ANDER PERSONEE L	10,000.00	10,450.00	10,909.80
STRATEGIC PLANNING	E	Operational expenses	LEDEGELD	5,000.00	5,225.00	5,454.90
STRATEGIC PLANNING	E	Operational expenses	TELEFOON & POSGELD	17,000.00	17,765.00	18,546.66
LED	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	SALARISSE	239,348.23	250,118.90	261,124.13
LED	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	BONUSSE	19,945.69	20,843.24	21,760.34
LED	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	DIVERSE TOELAE ANDER PER SONEEL	3,000.00	3,135.00	3,272.94
LED	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	PENSIOENFONDSBYDRAES PER SONEEL	64,624.02	67,532.10	70,503.52
LED	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	2,393.48	2,501.19	2,611.24
LED	E	DEPRECIATION	WAARDEVERMINDERING REKEN AARS	18,000.00	18,810.00	19,637.64
LED	E	Contracted services	LED (MINING)	500,000.00	22,500.00	23,490.00
LED	E	Contracted services	ECONOMIC WORKING GROUP FORUM	10,000.00	10,450.00	10,909.80
LED	E	Contracted services	DIGITAL MEDIA TRAINING	40,000.00	41,800.00	43,639.20
LED	E	Operational expenses	DRUKWERK EN SKRYFBEHOEFT	3,000.00	3,135.00	3,272.94
LED	E	Operational expenses	REISKOSTE ANDER PERSONEE L	30,000.00	31,350.00	32,729.40
LED	E	Operational expenses	AKKOMODASIE ANDER PERSON EEL	20,000.00	20,900.00	21,819.60
LED	E	Operational expenses	DAG TOELAAG ANDER PERSON EEL	2,500.00	2,612.50	2,727.45
IDP	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	SALARISSE	363,412.41	379,765.97	396,475.67
IDP	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	BONUSSE	30,284.37	31,647.16	33,039.64
IDP	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	DIVERSE TOELAE ANDER PER SONEEL	8,182.20	8,550.40	8,926.62
IDP	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	PENSIOENFONDSBYDRAES PER SONEEL	65,414.23	68,357.87	71,365.62
IDP	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	GROEPVERSEKERING PERSONE EL	12,796.21	13,372.03	13,960.40
IDP	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	1,872.09	1,956.33	2,042.41
IDP	E	Contracted services	IDP POCKET GUIDE	75,000.00	78,375.00	81,823.50
IDP	E	Operational expenses	REISKOSTE ANDER PERSONEE L	30,000.00	31,350.00	32,729.40
IDP	E	Operational expenses	AKKOMODASIE ANDER PERSON EEL	20,000.00	20,900.00	21,819.60
IDP	E	Operational expenses	DAG TOELAAG ANDER PERSON EEL	1,572.00	1,642.74	1,715.02
IDP	E	Operational expenses	TELEFOON & POSGELD	2,096.00	2,190.32	2,286.69
RISK/PMS/ICT	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	SALARISSE	409,144.62	427,146.98	446,368.59
RISK/PMS/ICT	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	BONUSSE	34,095.38	35,595.58	37,197.38
RISK/PMS/ICT	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	VERVOERTOELAAG	55,025.92	57,447.07	60,032.18
RISK/PMS/ICT	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	DIVERSE TOELAE ANDER PER SONEEL	12,141.25	12,675.47	13,245.86
RISK/PMS/ICT	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	PENSIOENFONDSBYDRAES PER SONEEL	73,646.03	76,886.46	80,346.35
RISK/PMS/ICT	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	1,872.09	1,954.46	2,042.41
RISK/PMS/ICT	E	Operational expenses	REKENAARDIENSTE/LISENSIE	190,000.00	198,360.00	207,286.20
RISK/PMS/ICT	E	Contracted services	KONTRAKTEUR UBERTECH	450,000.00	469,800.00	490,941.00
RISK/PMS/ICT	E	Contracted services	OPLEIDINGSKOSTE	3,000.00	3,132.00	3,272.94
RISK/PMS/ICT	E	Operational expenses	AKKOMODASIE ANDER PERSON EEL	35,000.00	36,540.00	38,184.30
RISK/PMS/ICT	E	Operational expenses	DAG TOELAAG ANDER PERSON EEL	1,500.00	1,566.00	1,636.47
RISK/PMS/ICT	E	Operational expenses	REISKOSTE ANDER PERSONEE L	30,000.00	31,320.00	32,729.40
RISK/PMS/ICT	E	Operational expenses	TELEFOON & POSGELD	3,000.00	3,132.00	3,272.94
WOSA	I	Transfer	WOSA INKOMSTE	- 2,435,000.00		
WOSA	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	SALARISSE	28,051.20	29,285.45	30,603.30
WOSA	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	2,805.12	2,928.55	3,060.33
WOSA	E	Operational expenses	AKKOMODASIE ANDER PERSON EEL	5,000.00	5,220.00	5,454.90
WOSA	E	Operational expenses	ADVERTERNSIES	5,000.00	5,220.00	5,454.90
WOSA	E	Operational expenses	WOSA	2,394,143.68	-	-
HEALTH	I	LICENCES AND PERMITS	GESKIKTHEIDSERTIFIKAAT	- 20,510.00	- 21,412.44	- 22,376.00
HEALTH	I	Operational Revenue	ALGEMENE GESONDHEIDS SERTIFIKATE	- 750.00	- 783.00	- 818.24
HEALTH	I	Operational Revenue	MONSTERS:MELK & WATER	- 10,860.00	- 11,337.84	- 11,848.04
HEALTH	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	SALARISSE	3,200,325.76	3,344,340.42	3,491,491.40
HEALTH	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	BONUSSE	281,667.20	294,342.22	307,293.28
HEALTH	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	BEHUISINGSUBSIDIE	53,732.26	56,150.21	58,620.82
HEALTH	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	VERVOERTOELAAG	401,523.84	419,592.41	438,054.48
HEALTH	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	UNIFORMS / OORKLERE	3,147.00	3,288.62	3,433.31
HEALTH	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	DIVERSE TOELAE ANDER PER SONEEL	49,093.20	51,302.39	53,559.70
HEALTH	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	PENSIOENFONDSBYDRAES PER SONEEL	576,058.64	601,981.27	628,468.45
HEALTH	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	MEDIESEFONDSBYDRAES PERS ONEEL	312,268.25	326,320.32	340,678.42
HEALTH	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	GROEPVERSEKERING PERSONE EL	112,686.45	117,757.34	122,938.67
HEALTH	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	15,713.60	16,420.71	17,143.22
HEALTH	E	DEPRECIATION	WAARDEVERMINDERING REKEN AARS	31,440.00	32,854.80	34,300.41
HEALTH	E	Contracted services	MEUBELS EN TOERUSTING	8,000.00	8,360.00	8,727.84
HEALTH	E	Operational expenses	ADVERTENSIE KOSTE INLIGTING	6,000.00	6,270.00	6,545.88
HEALTH	E	Contracted services	DIVERSE UITGAWES	15,000.00	15,675.00	16,364.70
HEALTH	E	Operational expenses	DRUKWERK EN SKRYFBEHOEFT	20,000.00	20,900.00	21,819.60
HEALTH	E	Operational expenses	ELEKTRISITEIT WATER & S	80,000.00	83,600.00	87,278.40
HEALTH	E	Operational expenses	HUISHOUDELIKE UITGAWES	2,000.00	2,090.00	2,181.96
HEALTH	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	LEDEGELD & HEFFINGS SALGA	2,000.00	2,090.00	2,181.96
HEALTH	E	Contracted services	MONSTERS: MELK & WATER	32,880.00	34,359.60	35,871.42
HEALTH	E	Contracted services	MONSTERS: VOEDSEL	122,240.00	127,740.80	133,361.40
HEALTH	E	Contracted services	MONSTERS: RIOOL	6,521.00	6,814.45	7,114.28
HEALTH	E	Contracted services	ONTHAALKOSTE	2,000.00	2,090.00	2,181.96
HEALTH	E	Operational expenses	AKKOMODASIE ANDER PERSON EEL	15,000.00	15,675.00	16,364.70
HEALTH	E	Operational expenses	DAG TOELAAG ANDER PERSON EEL	10,400.00	10,868.00	11,346.19
HEALTH	E	Operational expenses	INSEDENTELE UITGAWES AND ER PERSONEEL	1,000.00	1,045.00	1,090.98
HEALTH	E	Operational expenses	REISKOSTE ANDER PERSONEE L	236,827.00	247,484.22	258,373.52
HEALTH	E	Operational expenses	REGISTRASIE & KONGRESGEL	5,000.00	5,225.00	5,454.90
HEALTH	E	Operational expenses	LEDEGELD	15,000.00	15,675.00	16,364.70
HEALTH	E	Operational expenses	TELEFOON & POSGELD	83,630.40	87,393.77	91,239.09
CIVIL DEFENCE	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	SALARISSE	863,624.92	902,488.04	942,197.51
CIVIL DEFENCE	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	BONUSSE	72,703.04	75,974.68	79,317.57
CIVIL DEFENCE	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	BEHUISINGSUBSIDIE	3,147.00	3,288.62	3,433.31

CIVIL DEFENCE	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	VERVOERTOELAAG	83,603.83	87,366.00	91,210.11
CIVIL DEFENCE	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	DIVERSE TOELAE ANDER PER SONEEL	16,364.40	17,100.80	17,853.23
CIVIL DEFENCE	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	PENSIOENFONDSBYDRAES PER SONEEL	155,452.48	162,447.85	169,595.55
CIVIL DEFENCE	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	MEDIESEFONDSBYDRAES PERS ONEEL	45,732.20	47,790.15	49,892.92
CIVIL DEFENCE	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	GROEPVERSEKERING PERSONE EL	16,991.79	17,756.42	18,537.70
CIVIL DEFENCE	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	5,171.65	5,404.38	5,642.17
CIVIL DEFENCE	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	LANGDIENSBONUSSE	11,286.00	11,793.87	12,312.80
CIVIL DEFENCE	E	DEPRECIATION	WAARDEVERMINDERING MASJI ENERIE & TOERUSTING	100,000.00	104,500.00	109,098.00
CIVIL DEFENCE	E	Inventory consumed	MEUBELS EN TOERUSTING	15,720.00	16,427.40	17,150.21
CIVIL DEFENCE	E	Contracted services	DIVERSE UITGAWES	1,205.20	1,259.43	1,314.85
CIVIL DEFENCE	E	Operational expenses	DRUKWERK EN SKRYFBEHOEFT	524.00	547.58	571.67
CIVIL DEFENCE	E	Inventory consumed	LOPENDE KOSTE (RSC 35)	29,082.00	30,390.69	31,727.88
CIVIL DEFENCE	E	Inventory consumed	VERBRUIKS ARTIKELS	100,000.00	104,500.00	109,098.00
CIVIL DEFENCE	E	Inventory consumed	OPLEIDINGSKOSTE	25,152.00	26,283.84	27,440.33
CIVIL DEFENCE	E	Contracted services	SPYSENIERINGS DIENSTE	10,480.00	10,951.60	11,433.47
CIVIL DEFENCE	E	Operational expenses	AKKOMODASIE RAMPBESTUUR	15,720.00	16,427.40	17,150.21
CIVIL DEFENCE	E	Operational expenses	DAGGELD RAMPBESTUUR	1,048.00	1,095.16	1,143.35
CIVIL DEFENCE	E	Operational expenses	INSEDENTELE UITG RAMPBES TUUR	943.20	985.64	1,029.01
CIVIL DEFENCE	E	Operational expenses	REISKOSTE RAMPBESTUUR	21,798.40	22,779.33	23,781.62
CIVIL DEFENCE	E	Operational expenses	AKKOMODASIE ANDER PERSON EEL	26,200.00	27,379.00	28,583.68
CIVIL DEFENCE	E	Operational expenses	LEDEGELD	6,497.60	6,789.99	7,088.75
CIVIL DEFENCE	E	Operational expenses	TELEFOON & POSGELD	20,960.00	21,903.20	22,866.94
CIVIL DEFENCE	E	Operational expenses	VERSEKERINGS PREMIES	17,396.80	18,179.66	18,979.56
SPECIAL PROJECTS	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	SALARISSE	307,820.03	321,671.93	335,825.49
SPECIAL PROJECTS	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	BONUSSE	25,651.67	26,805.99	27,985.46
SPECIAL PROJECTS	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	PENSIOENFONDSBYDRAES PER SONEEL	55,407.61	57,900.95	60,448.59
SPECIAL PROJECTS	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	SELFOON TOELAAG ANDER PE RSONEEL	7,800.00	8,151.00	8,509.64
SPECIAL PROJECTS	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	1,872.09	1,956.33	2,042.41
SPECIAL PROJECTS	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	REISKOSTE ANDER PERSONEE L	30,000.00	31,350.00	32,729.40
SPECIAL PROJECTS	E	Operational expenses	AKKOMODASIE ANDER PERSON EEL	10,000.00	10,450.00	10,909.80
SPECIAL PROJECTS	E	Operational expenses	DAG TOELAAG ANDER PERSON EEL	600.00	627.00	654.59
SPECIAL PROJECTS	E	Operational expenses	TELEFOON & POSGELD	2,000.00	2,090.00	2,181.96
EPWP	I	Transfer	EPWP -	1,321,000.00	-	-
EPWP	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	SALARISSE	80,000.00	-	-
EPWP	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	DISTRIK PAD ONDERHOUD	1,150,000.00	-	-
EPWP	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL	15,000.00	-	-
EPWP	E	Operational expenses	EPWP DIVERSE UITGAWES	76,000.00	-	-
CAPITAL	C	CAPITAL	CAPITAL FINANCE COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	600,000.00	-	-
CAPITAL	C	CAPITAL	CAPITAL HEALTH COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	40,000.00	-	-
CAPITAL	C	CAPITAL	CAPITAL DISASTER MANAGEMENT EQUIPMENT	20,000.00	-	-
CAPITAL	C	CAPITAL	CAPITAL CORPORATE FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	103,000.00	-	-
CAPITAL	C	CAPITAL	CAPITAL CORPORATE - HR COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	30,000.00	-	-
CAPITAL	C	CAPITAL	CAPITAL CORPORATE - STRATEGIC COMPUTER EQUIPM	20,000.00	-	-
CAPITAL	C	CAPITAL	CAPITAL CORPORATE - STRATEGIC FURNITURE AND EQ	22,500.00	-	-
CAPITAL	C	CAPITAL	CAPITAL HEALTH EQUIPMENT	70,000.00	-	-
CAPITAL	C	CAPITAL	OFFICE BUILDING	3,000,000.00	-	-
COUNCIL	I	Operational Revenue	LOAN FOR NEW BUILDING -	3,000,000.00	-	-

CORPORATE SERVICES	E	Operational expenses	VERSEKERINGS PREMIES		131,125.00	137,025.63	143,054.75
CORPORATE SERVICES	E	Operational expenses	COVID 19 UITGAWES		68,185.00	71,253.33	74,388.47
HUMAN RESOURCES	I	Interest	RENTE OP BELEGGINGS EN LOPENDE	-	1,049,000.00	- 1,096,205.00	- 1,144,438.02
HUMAN RESOURCES	I	Operational Revenue	DIVERSE INKOMSTE	-	7,867.50	- 8,221.54	- 8,583.29
HUMAN RESOURCES	I	Operational Revenue	MANDATORY INKOMSTE LG SE TA	-	62,940.00	- 65,772.30	- 68,666.28
HUMAN RESOURCES	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	SALARISSE		1,350,171.05	1,410,928.74	1,473,009.61
HUMAN RESOURCES	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	TOELAE LEERLINGE		280,000.00	292,600.00	305,474.40
HUMAN RESOURCES	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	BONUSSE		110,591.09	115,567.69	120,652.66
HUMAN RESOURCES	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	VERVOERTOELAAG		52,714.77	55,086.93	57,510.76
HUMAN RESOURCES	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	SELFOON TOELAAG ANDER PE RSONEEL		16,364.40	17,100.80	17,853.23
HUMAN RESOURCES	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	VERLOFUITBETALING		31,470.00	32,886.15	34,333.14
HUMAN RESOURCES	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	BYDRAE VERLOFFONDS		73,430.00	76,734.35	80,110.66
HUMAN RESOURCES	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	BYDRAE AFTREE VOORDELE		170,000.00	177,650.00	185,466.60
HUMAN RESOURCES	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	BYDRAES WERKNEMER VOORDELE		73,430.00	76,734.35	80,110.66
HUMAN RESOURCES	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	PENSIOENFONDSBYDRAES PER SONEEL		238,876.75	249,626.20	260,609.76
HUMAN RESOURCES	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	GROEPVERSEKERING PERSONE EL		40,440.84	42,260.68	44,120.15
HUMAN RESOURCES	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL		5,616.26	5,868.99	6,127.23
HUMAN RESOURCES	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	VERHUISINGS KOSTE		25,000.00	26,125.00	27,274.50
HUMAN RESOURCES	E	Actuarial	AKTUARIELE VERLIESE VOORDELE		104,900.00	109,620.50	114,443.80
HUMAN RESOURCES	E	Operational expenses	DRUKWERK EN SKRYFBEHOEFT		25,000.00	26,125.00	27,274.50
HUMAN RESOURCES	E	Operational expenses	AMPTENARE STUDIEBEURS		200,000.00	209,000.00	218,196.00
HUMAN RESOURCES	E	Operational expenses	STUDIE HULP WERKNEMERS K INDERS		150,000.00	156,750.00	163,647.00
HUMAN RESOURCES	E	Operational expenses	WERKNEMER GESONDHEIDS PR OGRAM		50,000.00	52,250.00	54,549.00
HUMAN RESOURCES	E	Contracted services	PERSONEEL AFTREE FUNKSIE EN GESKENKE		30,000.00	31,350.00	32,729.40
HUMAN RESOURCES	E	Contracted services	OPLEIDINGSKOSTE		157,350.00	164,430.75	171,665.70
HUMAN RESOURCES	E	Contracted services	OPLEIDINGSFONDS (MANDATO RY) SDL		209,800.00	219,241.00	228,887.60
HUMAN RESOURCES	E	Contracted services	LG SETA DIENS VERSKAFFE R		62,940.00	65,772.30	68,666.28
HUMAN RESOURCES	E	Operational expenses	AKKOMODASIE ANDER PERSON EEL		15,210.50	15,894.97	16,594.35
HUMAN RESOURCES	E	Operational expenses	DAG TOELAAG ANDER PERSON EEL		1,573.50	1,644.31	1,716.66
HUMAN RESOURCES	E	Operational expenses	REISKOSTE ANDER PERSONEE L		20,980.00	21,924.10	22,888.76
INTERNAL AUDIT	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	SALARISSE		409,144.62	427,556.12	446,368.59
INTERNAL AUDIT	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	BONUSSE		34,095.38	35,629.68	37,197.38
INTERNAL AUDIT	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	BEHUISINGSUBSIDIE		3,147.00	3,288.62	3,433.31
INTERNAL AUDIT	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	VERVOERTOELAAG		42,314.56	44,218.72	46,164.34
INTERNAL AUDIT	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	PENSIOENFONDSBYDRAES PER SONEEL		73,646.03	76,960.10	80,346.35
INTERNAL AUDIT	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	MEDIESEFONDSBYDRAES PERS ONEEL		30,392.47	31,760.13	33,157.57
INTERNAL AUDIT	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL		1,872.09	1,956.33	2,042.41
INTERNAL AUDIT	E	DEPRECIATION	WAARDEVERMINDERING REKEN AARS		7,867.50	8,221.54	8,583.29
INTERNAL AUDIT	E	Operational expenses	DRUKWERK EN SKRYFBEHOEFT		1,049.00	1,096.21	1,144.44
INTERNAL AUDIT	E	Contracted services	INTERNE OUDIT FOOIE		300,000.00	313,500.00	327,294.00
INTERNAL AUDIT	E	Contracted services	SPYSENIERINGS DIENSTE		1,049.00	1,096.21	1,144.44
INTERNAL AUDIT	E	Operational expenses	AKKOMODASIE ANDER PERSON EEL		5,245.00	5,481.03	5,722.19
INTERNAL AUDIT	E	Operational expenses	REISKOSTE ANDER PERSONEE L		5,245.00	5,481.03	5,722.19
INTERNAL AUDIT	E	Operational expenses	REGISTRASIE & KONGRESGEL		3,671.50	3,836.72	4,005.53
INTERNAL AUDIT	E	Operational expenses	TELEFOON & POSGELD		2,622.50	2,740.51	2,861.10
FINANCE	I	Transfer	FMG NATIONAAL	-	1,000,000.00	- 1,000,000.00	- 1,000,000.00
FINANCE	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	SALARISSE		534,600.00	558,657.00	583,237.91
FINANCE	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL		5,400.00	5,643.00	5,891.29
FINANCE	E	Contracted services	FINANSIELE STATE KAPASIT EIT		365,000.00	381,425.00	398,207.70
FINANCE	E	Contracted services	OPLEIDINGSKOSTE		50,000.00	52,250.00	54,549.00
FINANCE	E	Operational expenses	AKKOMODASIE ANDER PERSON EEL		45,000.00	47,025.00	49,094.10
LABOUR	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	SALARISSE		358,733.45	374,876.46	391,371.02
LABOUR	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	BONUSSE		29,894.45	31,239.70	32,614.25
LABOUR	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	VERVOERTOELAAG		49,078.09	51,286.61	53,543.22
LABOUR	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	PENSIOENFONDSBYDRAES PER SONEEL		64,572.02	67,477.76	70,446.78
LABOUR	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	GROEPVERSEKERING PERSONE EL		12,631.55	13,199.97	13,780.77
LABOUR	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL		1,872.09	1,956.33	2,042.41
LABOUR	E	Operational expenses	DRUKWERK EN SKRYFBEHOEFT		2,098.00	2,192.41	2,288.88
LABOUR	E	Operational expenses	AKKOMODASIE ANDER PERSON EEL		5,245.00	5,481.03	5,722.19
LABOUR	E	Operational expenses	DAG TOELAAG ANDER PERSON EEL		524.50	548.10	572.22
LABOUR	E	Operational expenses	REISKOSTE ANDER PERSONEE L		10,490.00	10,962.05	11,444.38
LABOUR	E	Operational expenses	TELEFOON & POSGELD		262.25	274.05	286.11
HUMAN RESOURCES	I	Transfer	TOEKENNING: CHIETA	-	442,800.00	-	-
HUMAN RESOURCES	I	Operational Revenue	CHIETA ADMIN FOOI	-	30,996.00	- 32,390.82	- 33,816.02
HUMAN RESOURCES	E	Operational expenses	CHIETA LEERLINGSKAP		190,000.00	198,550.00	207,286.20
HUMAN RESOURCES	E	Operational expenses	CHIETA OTHER EXPENDITURE AND TRAINERS		252,800.00	264,176.00	275,799.74
TOURISM	E	Employee related costs	SALARISSE		239,348.23	250,118.90	261,124.13
TOURISM	E	Employee related costs	BONUSSE		19,945.69	20,843.24	21,760.34
TOURISM	E	Employee related costs	BEHUISINGSUBSIDIE		3,000.00	3,135.00	3,272.94
TOURISM	E	Employee related costs	SELFOON TOELAAG ANDER PE RSONEEL		7,200.00	7,524.00	7,855.06
TOURISM	E	Employee related costs	MEDIESEFONDSBYDRAES PERS ONEEL		42,000.00	43,890.00	45,821.16
TOURISM	E	Contracted services	TOERISME VERWELKOMINGS PROJEK		30,000.00	31,350.00	32,729.40
TOURISM	E	Contracted services	TOERISME VERTONINGS		40,000.00	41,800.00	43,639.20
TOURISM	E	Operational expenses	ADVERTENSIEKOSTE BEMARKI NG		100,000.00	104,500.00	109,098.00
STRATEGIC PLANNING	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	SALARISSE		976,183.48	1,020,111.73	1,064,996.65
STRATEGIC PLANNING	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	BONUSSE		98,407.00	102,835.32	107,360.07
STRATEGIC PLANNING	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	BEHUISINGSUBSIDIE		10,117.71	10,573.01	11,038.22
STRATEGIC PLANNING	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	VERVOERTOELAAG		195,838.15	204,650.86	213,655.50
STRATEGIC PLANNING	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	SELFOON TOELAAG ANDER PE RSONEEL		19,406.50	20,279.79	21,172.10
STRATEGIC PLANNING	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	PENSIOENFONDSBYDRAES PER SONEEL		204,036.02	213,217.64	222,599.22
STRATEGIC PLANNING	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	MEDIESEFONDSBYDRAES PERS ONEEL		31,470.00	32,886.15	34,333.14
STRATEGIC PLANNING	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	GROEPVERSEKERING PERSONE EL		15,000.70	15,675.73	16,365.46
STRATEGIC PLANNING	E	EMPLOYEE COSTS	WVF: ANDER PERSONEEL		4,618.83	4,826.68	5,039.05
STRATEGIC PLANNING	E	DEPRECIATION	WAARDEVERMINDERING MEUBE LS		20,000.00	20,900.00	21,819.60
STRATEGIC PLANNING	E	DEPRECIATION	WAARDEVERMINDERING REKEN AARS		20,000.00	20,900.00	21,819.60
STRATEGIC PLANNING	E	Contracted services	KONTRAKTEUR IGNITE - STELSEL		150,000.00	156,750.00	163,647.00
STRATEGIC PLANNING	E	Contracted services	KONTRAKTEUR IGNITE - CONSULTING SUPPORT		200,000.00	209,000.00	218,196.00
STRATEGIC PLANNING	E	LEASES	HUUR: TOERUSTING		11,500.00	12,017.50	12,546.27
STRATEGIC PLANNING	E	Operational expenses	ADVERTENSIEKOSTE BEMARKI NG		2,500.00	2,612.50	2,727.45

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: DC5 Central Karoo

CFO Name: MR Abdullah

Tel: 023 449 1000 Fax: 023 415 1253

E-Mail: manager@skdm.co.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2022 Budget Year: 2022/23

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipa

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars	Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide	Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide	Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide	Click to view
MFMA Return Forms	Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	**Vote 1**	**Executive and Council**	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	1.1	[Name of sub-vote]	1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 3 - Finance	1.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	1.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 5 - Technical Services	1.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	1.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	**Vote 2**	**Municipal Manager**	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	[Name of sub-vote]	2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3	**Finance**	
	3.1	[Name of sub-vote]	3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 4	**Corporate Services**	
	4.1	[Name of sub-vote]	4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5	**Technical Services**	
	5.1	[Name of sub-vote]	5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 6	**COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES**	
	6.1	[Name of sub-vote]	6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 7	**[NAME OF VOTE 7]**	
	7.1	[Name of sub-vote]	7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 8	**[NAME OF VOTE 8]**	
	8.1	[Name of sub-vote]	8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 9	**[NAME OF VOTE 9]**	
	9.1	[Name of sub-vote]	9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 10	**[NAME OF VOTE 10]**	
	10.1	[Name of sub-vote]	10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.2	[Name of sub-vote]	

10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11	**[NAME OF VOTE 11]**	
11.1	[Name of sub-vote]	11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
11.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12	**[NAME OF VOTE 12]**	
12.1	[Name of sub-vote]	12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 13	**[NAME OF VOTE 13]**	
13.1	[Name of sub-vote]	13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 14	**[NAME OF VOTE 14]**	
14.1	[Name of sub-vote]	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 15	**[NAME OF VOTE 15]**	
15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Financial Performance										
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment revenue	747	1,138	785	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,049	1,096	1,144
Transfers recognised - operational	36,466	38,885	41,119	47,838	50,576	50,576	50,576	43,773	41,103	42,796
Other own revenue	65,252	48,638	56,956	59,607	60,562	60,562	60,562	65,412	64,631	67,194
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	102,465	88,661	98,859	108,445	112,139	112,139	112,139	110,233	106,830	111,134
Employee costs	46,746	54,177	48,025	58,477	55,304	55,304	55,304	53,313	54,409	56,806
Remuneration of councillors	3,659	3,845	3,775	4,625	4,625	4,625	4,625	4,851	5,070	5,293
Depreciation & asset impairment	502	610	758	812	650	650	650	666	696	726
Finance charges	10	4	894	0	0	0	0	–	–	–
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	22,259	10,519	9,104	11,936	16,167	16,167	16,167	19,665	17,969	18,759
Transfers and grants	263	324	1,054	2,893	4,184	4,184	4,184	280	230	232
Other expenditure	27,350	21,815	28,800	29,495	32,723	32,723	32,723	28,214	27,207	28,392
Total Expenditure	100,789	91,294	92,410	108,238	113,653	113,653	113,653	106,989	105,581	110,209
Surplus/(Deficit)	1,676	(2,633)	6,450	207	(1,514)	(1,514)	(1,514)	3,244	1,249	925
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	–	–	–	600	600	600	600	0	0	0
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	1,676	(2,633)		807	(914)	(914)	(914)	3,244	1,249	925
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1,676	(2,633)	–	807	(914)	(914)	(914)	3,244	1,249	925
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	0	–	0	2,716	2,716	2,716	2,716	3,906	0	0
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	(0)	600	600	600	600	600	–	0
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	0	–	0	2,116	2,116	2,116	2,116	306	0	0
Total sources of capital funds	0	–	0	2,716	2,716	2,716	2,716	906	0	0
Financial position										
Total current assets	–	–	25,900	14,833	14,646	14,646	14,646	14,646	15,319	15,319
Total non current assets	0	–	15,674	19,190	19,190	19,190	19,190	20,380	17,147	17,147
Total current liabilities	–	–	16,767	11,989	11,968	11,968	11,968	11,968	12,457	12,457
Total non current liabilities	–	–	14,250	16,236	16,236	16,236	16,236	16,236	16,898	16,898
Community wealth/Equity	1,676	(2,633)	13,216	4,629	1,956	1,956	1,956	1,832	4,236	3,913
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	–	–	–	28,143	31,906	31,906	31,906	9,917	10,322	10,322
Net cash from (used) investing	–	–	–	(2,709)	(2,709)	(2,709)	(2,709)	(2,709)	(2,538)	(2,819)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	(0)	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	–	–	6,511	36,905	40,670	40,670	40,670	18,681	26,466	33,968
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	–	–	21,879	11,075	10,887	10,887	10,887	10,887	11,332	11,332
Application of cash and investments	–	–	11,175	(4,235)	(4,259)	(4,259)	(4,259)	(3,613)	(4,282)	(3,941)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	–	–	10,704	15,310	15,147	15,147	15,147	14,501	15,614	15,273
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	0	–	8,595	12,283	12,283	12,283	12,283	13,473	9,958	9,958
Depreciation	502	610	762	812	650	650	650	666	696	726
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	–	–	31	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repairs and Maintenance	6,018	3,057	1,578	5,378	2,719	2,719	2,719	3,804	3,975	4,150
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		**41,707**	**42,687**	**43,636**	**50,735**	**52,466**	**52,466**	**52,286**	**48,820**	**50,572**
Executive and council		33,910	36,517	39,977	46,868	47,218	47,218	49,642	46,565	48,261
Finance and administration		7,796	6,045	3,660	3,867	5,149	5,149	2,644	2,255	2,310
Internal audit		–	125	–	–	100	100	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**30**	**56**	**93**	**1,972**	**1,957**	**1,957**	**32**	**34**	**35**
Community and social services		–	5	66	1,925	1,925	1,925	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		30	51	27	47	32	32	32	34	35
Economic and environmental services		**60,728**	**45,918**	**55,130**	**56,339**	**58,316**	**58,316**	**57,915**	**57,977**	**60,528**
Planning and development		–	1,512	3,090	2,323	3,364	3,364	2,435	–	–
Road transport		60,728	44,406	52,040	54,016	54,952	54,952	55,480	57,977	60,528
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**102,465**	**88,661**	**98,859**	**109,045**	**112,739**	**112,739**	**110,233**	**106,830**	**111,134**
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		**33,401**	**35,770**	**27,298**	**38,426**	**41,418**	**41,418**	**34,113**	**33,730**	**35,194**
Executive and council		9,935	12,865	6,277	12,449	12,656	12,656	10,528	9,082	9,463
Finance and administration		22,331	22,016	19,993	24,985	27,794	27,794	22,665	23,684	24,727
Internal audit		1,135	889	1,028	992	967	967	921	963	1,005
Community and public safety		**5,342**	**5,824**	**5,527**	**7,549**	**8,032**	**8,032**	**7,368**	**7,700**	**8,038**
Community and social services		1,882	1,651	1,601	655	1,536	1,536	404	422	441
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	1,203	1,274	1,274	1,263	1,320	1,378
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		3,460	4,172	3,925	5,691	5,223	5,223	5,701	5,958	6,220
Economic and environmental services		**62,028**	**49,658**	**59,568**	**62,163**	**64,103**	**64,103**	**65,026**	**63,649**	**66,451**
Planning and development		2,952	4,549	7,940	8,563	9,167	9,167	9,546	5,672	5,922
Road transport		59,076	45,110	51,628	53,600	54,936	54,936	55,480	57,978	60,529
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	4	**17**	**42**	**17**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**481**	**503**	**525**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**100,789**	**91,294**	**92,410**	**108,238**	**113,653**	**113,653**	**106,989**	**105,581**	**110,209**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**1,676**	**(2,633)**	**6,450**	**807**	**(914)**	**(914)**	**3,244**	**1,249**	**925**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		41,707	42,687	43,636	50,735	52,466	52,466	52,286	48,820	50,572
Executive and council		33,910	36,517	39,977	46,868	47,218	47,218	49,642	46,565	48,261
Mayor and Council		29,515	32,091	33,042	37,387	37,387	37,387	40,777	37,890	39,485
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		4,395	4,426	6,935	9,481	9,831	9,831	8,865	8,675	8,776
Finance and administration		7,796	6,045	3,660	3,867	5,149	5,149	2,644	2,255	2,310
Administrative and Corporate Support		13	58	0	31	22	22	23	24	25
Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		2,595	2,161	1,038	1,036	1,026	1,026	1,027	1,029	1,030
Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources		5,189	3,826	2,621	2,800	4,101	4,101	1,594	1,203	1,256
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		–	125	–	–	100	100	–	–	–
Governance Function		–	125	–	–	100	100	–	–	–
Community and public safety		30	56	93	1,972	1,957	1,957	32	34	35
Community and social services		–	5	66	1,925	1,925	1,925	–	–	–
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	5	66	1,925	1,925	1,925	–	–	–
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		30	51	27	47	32	32	32	34	35
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		30	51	27	47	32	32	32	34	35
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Economic and environmental services		60,728	45,918	55,130	56,339	58,316	58,316	57,915	57,977	60,528
Planning and development		–	1,512	3,090	2,323	3,364	3,364	2,435	–	–
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	180	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		–	1,332	3,090	2,323	3,364	3,364	2,435	–	–
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Project Management Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		60,728	44,406	52,040	54,016	54,952	54,952	55,480	57,977	60,528
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		60,728	44,406	52,040	54,016	54,952	54,952	55,480	57,977	60,528
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	102,465	88,661	98,859	109,045	112,739	112,739	110,233	106,830	111,134

Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	33,401	35,770	27,298	38,426	41,418	41,418	34,113	33,730	35,194
Executive and council	9,935	12,865	6,277	12,449	12,656	12,656	10,528	9,082	9,463
Mayor and Council	6,186	8,605	5,036	8,491	8,591	8,591	6,434	6,374	6,633
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	3,749	4,260	1,241	3,958	4,065	4,065	4,094	2,708	2,830
Finance and administration	22,331	22,016	19,993	24,985	27,794	27,794	22,665	23,684	24,727
Administrative and Corporate Support	5,161	6,175	5,243	5,929	5,755	5,755	6,071	6,344	6,623
Asset Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance	12,254	10,604	10,439	13,207	14,980	14,980	11,333	11,843	12,364
Fleet Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources	4,271	4,606	4,311	5,098	6,308	6,308	4,474	4,675	4,881
Information Technology	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Legal Services	646	630	–	751	751	751	787	822	859
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Risk Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation Service	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit	1,135	889	1,028	992	967	967	921	963	1,005
Governance Function	1,135	889	1,028	992	967	967	921	963	1,005
Community and public safety	5,342	5,824	5,527	7,549	8,032	8,032	7,368	7,700	8,038
Community and social services	1,882	1,651	1,601	655	1,536	1,536	404	422	441
Aged Care	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Child Care Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management	1,882	1,651	1,601	655	1,536	1,536	404	422	441
Education	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Literacy Programmes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Beaches and Jetties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recreational Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety	–	–	–	1,203	1,274	1,274	1,263	1,320	1,378
Civil Defence	–	–	–	1,203	1,274	1,274	1,263	1,320	1,378
Cleansing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Control of Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pounds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health	3,460	4,172	3,925	5,691	5,223	5,223	5,701	5,958	6,220
Ambulance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services	3,460	4,172	3,925	5,691	5,223	5,223	5,701	5,958	6,220
Laboratory Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Economic and environmental services		62,028	49,658	59,568	62,163	64,103	64,103	65,026	63,649	66,451
Planning and development		2,952	4,549	7,940	8,563	9,167	9,167	9,546	5,672	5,922
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		1,567	1,788	268	1,341	1,659	1,659	2,836	2,447	2,556
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		1,385	2,760	7,672	7,222	7,508	7,508	6,710	3,225	3,367
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Project Management Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		59,076	45,110	51,628	53,600	54,936	54,936	55,480	57,978	60,529
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		59,076	45,110	51,628	53,600	54,936	54,936	55,480	57,978	60,529
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		17	42	17	100	100	100	481	503	525
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		17	42	17	100	100	100	481	503	525
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**100,789**	**91,294**	**92,410**	**108,238**	**113,653**	**113,653**	**106,989**	**105,581**	**110,209**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**1,676**	**(2,633)**	**6,450**	**807**	**(914)**	**(914)**	**3,244**	**1,249**	**925**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		33,910	36,642	39,977	46,868	47,318	47,318	49,642	46,565	48,261
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Finance		2,607	2,219	1,038	1,067	1,426	1,426	1,050	1,053	1,055
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		5,219	5,394	5,804	7,095	9,043	9,043	4,061	1,236	1,291
Vote 5 - Technical Services		60,728	44,406	52,040	54,016	54,952	54,952	55,480	57,977	60,528
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**102,465**	**88,661**	**98,859**	**109,045**	**112,739**	**112,739**	**110,233**	**106,830**	**111,134**
Expenditure by Vote *to be appropriated*	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		11,070	13,754	7,305	13,441	13,623	13,623	11,449	10,045	10,468
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Finance		17,414	16,779	15,683	19,135	21,114	21,114	17,404	18,187	18,987
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		13,229	15,651	17,794	22,061	23,980	23,980	22,657	19,372	20,226
Vote 5 - Technical Services		59,076	45,110	51,628	53,600	54,936	54,936	55,480	57,978	60,529
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**100,789**	**91,294**	**92,410**	**108,238**	**113,653**	**113,653**	**106,989**	**105,581**	**110,209**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	**1,676**	**(2,633)**	**6,450**	**807**	**(914)**	**(914)**	**3,244**	**1,249**	**925**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		33,910	36,642	39,977	46,868	47,318	47,318	49,642	46,565	48,261
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Finance		2,607	2,219	1,038	1,067	1,426	1,426	1,050	1,053	1,055
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		5,219	5,394	5,804	7,095	9,043	9,043	4,061	1,236	1,291
Vote 5 - Technical Services		60,728	44,406	52,040	54,016	54,952	54,952	55,480	57,977	60,528
Total Revenue by Vote	2	102,465	88,661	98,859	109,045	112,739	112,739	110,233	106,830	111,134
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		11,070	13,754	7,305	13,441	13,623	13,623	11,449	10,045	10,468
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Finance		17,414	16,779	15,683	19,135	21,114	21,114	17,404	18,187	18,987
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		13,229	15,651	17,794	22,061	23,980	23,980	22,657	19,372	20,226
Vote 5 - Technical Services		59,076	45,110	51,628	53,600	54,936	54,936	55,480	57,978	60,529
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	100,789	91,294	92,410	108,238	113,653	113,653	106,989	105,581	110,209
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	1,676	(2,633)	6,450	807	(914)	(914)	3,244	1,249	925

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		73	119	51	93	47	47	47	50	52	55
Interest earned - external investments		747	1,138	785	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,049	1,096	1,144
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits		11	–	27	28	18	18	18	18	19	20
Agency services		4,227	4,073	4,793	5,077	5,173	5,173	5,173	6,658	6,368	6,368
Transfers and subsidies		36,466	38,885	41,119	47,838	50,576	50,576	50,576	43,773	41,103	42,796
Other revenue	2	60,890	44,594	52,084	54,410	55,325	55,325	55,325	58,686	58,192	60,752
Gains		52	(148)	–	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**102,465**	**88,661**	**98,859**	**108,445**	**112,139**	**112,139**	**112,139**	**110,233**	**106,830**	**111,134**
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	46,746	54,177	48,025	58,477	55,304	55,304	55,304	53,313	54,409	56,806
Remuneration of councillors		3,659	3,845	3,775	4,625	4,625	4,625	4,625	4,851	5,070	5,293
Debt impairment	3	(92)	50	30	–	75	75	75	79	82	86
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	502	610	758	812	650	650	650	666	696	726
Finance charges		10	4	894	0	0	0	0	–	–	–
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory consumed	8	22,259	10,519	9,104	11,936	16,167	16,167	16,167	19,665	17,969	18,759
Contracted services		6,911	6,000	8,922	10,078	11,255	11,255	11,255	5,829	5,591	5,837
Transfers and subsidies		263	324	1,054	2,893	4,184	4,184	4,184	280	230	232
Other expenditure	4, 5	20,531	15,765	19,741	19,418	21,393	21,393	21,393	22,306	21,534	22,469
Losses		–	–	107	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditure		**100,789**	**91,294**	**92,410**	**108,238**	**113,653**	**113,653**	**113,653**	**106,989**	**105,581**	**110,209**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**1,676**	**(2,633)**	**6,450**	**207**	**(1,514)**	**(1,514)**	**(1,514)**	**3,244**	**1,249**	**925**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	–	–	600	600	600	600	0	0	0
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**1,676**	**(2,633)**	**6,450**	**807**	**(914)**	**(914)**	**(914)**	**3,244**	**1,249**	**925**
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**1,676**	**(2,633)**	**6,450**	**807**	**(914)**	**(914)**	**(914)**	**3,244**	**1,249**	**925**
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**1,676**	**(2,633)**	**6,450**	**807**	**(914)**	**(914)**	**(914)**	**3,244**	**1,249**	**925**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**1,676**	**(2,633)**	**6,450**	**807**	**(914)**	**(914)**	**(914)**	**3,244**	**1,249**	**925**

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Finance		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,000	–	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	**0**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3,000**	**–**	**–**
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	(0)	–	–	–	–	70	–	0
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Finance		–	–	0	636	636	636	636	173	0	0
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		–	–	0	2,080	2,080	2,080	2,080	663	–	0
Vote 5 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**–**	**–**	**0**	**2,716**	**2,716**	**2,716**	**2,716**	**906**	**0**	**0**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**0**	**–**	**0**	**2,716**	**2,716**	**2,716**	**2,716**	**3,906**	**0**	**0**
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		**0**	**–**	**0**	**636**	**636**	**636**	**636**	**3,266**	**0**	**0**
Executive and council		–	–	(0)	–	–	–	–	70	–	0
Finance and administration		0	–	0	636	636	636	636	3,196	0	0
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**–**	**–**	**–**	**600**	**600**	**600**	**600**	**600**	**–**	**0**
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	600	600	600	600	600	–	0
Economic and environmental services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,480**	**1,480**	**1,480**	**1,480**	**40**	**–**	**0**
Planning and development		–	–	–	1,480	1,480	1,480	1,480	40	–	0
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**0**	**–**	**0**	**2,716**	**2,716**	**2,716**	**2,716**	**3,906**	**0**	**0**
Funded by:											
National Government		–	–	(0)	600	600	600	600	600	–	0
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**–**	**–**	**(0)**	**600**	**600**	**600**	**600**	**600**	**–**	**0**
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		0	–	0	2,116	2,116	2,116	2,116	306	0	0
Total Capital Funding	7	**0**	**–**	**0**	**2,716**	**2,716**	**2,716**	**2,716**	**906**	**0**	**0**

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	–
Vote 3 - Finance		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,000	–	–
									–	–	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	–
Vote 5 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,000	–	–
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	(0)	–	–	–	–	70	–	0
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Finance		–	–	0	636	636	636	636	173	0	0
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		–	–	0	2,080	2,080	2,080	2,080	663	–	0
Vote 5 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		–	–	0	2,716	2,716	2,716	2,716	906	0	0
Total Capital Expenditure		0	–	0	2,716	2,716	2,716	2,716	3,906	0	0

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		–	–	10,636	2,520	2,332	2,332	2,332	2,332	2,427	2,427
Call investment deposits	1	–	–	11,243	8,555	8,555	8,555	8,555	8,555	8,904	8,904
Consumer debtors	1	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Other debtors		–	–	1,776	1,838	1,838	1,838	1,838	1,838	1,988	1,988
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	876	637	637	637	637	637	663	663
Inventory	2	–	–	1,369	1,284	1,284	1,284	1,284	1,284	1,336	1,336
Total current assets		–	–	25,900	14,833	14,646	14,646	14,646	14,646	15,319	15,319
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		–	–	7,079,153.00	6,907	6,907	6,907	6,907	6,907	7,189	7,189
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	0	–	8,515	11,636	11,636	11,636	11,636	12,826	9,284	9,284
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		–	–	80	648	648	648	648	648	674	674
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		0	–	15,674	19,190	19,190	19,190	19,190	20,380	17,147	17,147
TOTAL ASSETS		0	–	41,575	34,024	33,836	33,836	33,836	35,026	32,466	32,466
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	–	–	132	21	21	21	21	21	22	22
Consumer deposits		–	–	–	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Trade and other payables	4	–	–	11,175	4,480	4,459	4,459	4,459	4,459	4,641	4,641
Provisions		–	–	5,460	7,489	7,489	7,489	7,489	7,489	7,794	7,794
Total current liabilities		–	–	16,767	11,989	11,968	11,968	11,968	11,968	12,457	12,457
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provisions		–	–	14,250	16,236	16,236	16,236	16,236	16,236	16,898	16,898
Total non current liabilities		–	–	14,250	16,236	16,236	16,236	16,236	16,236	16,898	16,898
TOTAL LIABILITIES		–	–	31,017	28,225	28,204	28,204	28,204	28,204	29,355	29,355
NET ASSETS	5	0	–	10,557	5,799	5,632	5,632	5,632	6,822	3,111	3,111
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1,676	(2,633)	13,216	4,629	1,956	1,956	1,956	1,832	4,236	3,913
Reserves	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1,676	(2,633)	13,216	4,629	1,956	1,956	1,956	1,832	4,236	3,913

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other revenue		–	–	–	59,402	60,377	60,377	60,377	60,377	62,840	62,840
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	–	–	–	47,838	50,626	50,626	50,626	50,626	52,692	52,692
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	–	–	–	600	600	600	600	600	624	624
Interest		–	–	–	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,041	1,041
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		–	–	–	(77,804)	(77,804)	(77,804)	(77,804)	(99,793)	(103,864)	(103,864)
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Grants	1	–	–	–	(2,893)	(2,893)	(2,893)	(2,893)	(2,893)	(3,011)	(3,011)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	**28,143**	**31,906**	**31,906**	**31,906**	**9,917**	**10,322**	**10,322**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	282	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		–	–	–	(2,709)	(2,709)	(2,709)	(2,709)	(2,709)	(2,819)	(2,819)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	**(2,709)**	**(2,709)**	**(2,709)**	**(2,709)**	**(2,709)**	**(2,538)**	**(2,819)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	(0)	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	**(0)**	**(0)**	**(0)**	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		–	–	–	**25,434**	**29,197**	**29,197**	**29,197**	**7,209**	**7,784**	**7,503**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	–	–	**6,511**	**11,472**	**11,473**	**11,473**	**11,473**	**11,473**	**18,681**	**26,466**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	–	–	**6,511**	**36,905**	**40,670**	**40,670**	**40,670**	**18,681**	**26,466**	**33,968**

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	–	–	6,511	36,905	40,670	40,670	40,670	18,681	26,466	33,968
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–	15,368	(25,830)	(29,783)	(29,783)	(29,783)	(7,794)	(15,134)	(22,637)
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		–	–	21,879	11,075	10,887	10,887	10,887	10,887	11,332	11,332
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	3,874	448	700	700	700	700	728	728
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	–	–	7,301	(4,684)	(4,959)	(4,959)	(4,959)	(4,313)	(5,011)	(4,670)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		–	–	11,175	(4,235)	(4,259)	(4,259)	(4,259)	(3,613)	(4,282)	(3,941)
Surplus(shortfall)		–	–	10,704	15,310	15,147	15,147	15,147	14,501	15,614	15,273

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	0	–	730	2,716	2,716	2,716	3,906	0	0
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	0	0	3,000	0	0
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	*0*	*0*	*3,000*	*0*	*0*
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		0	–	730	636	636	636	690	–	0
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	0	600	600	600	196	0	0
Machinery and Equipment		0	–	–	1,480	1,480	1,480	20	–	0
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	0	0	0	0	0
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	–	–	31	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	31	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	*31*	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	4	0	–	760	2,716	2,716	2,716	3,906	0	0
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	0	0	3,000	0	0
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	*0*	*0*	*3,000*	*0*	*0*
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	31	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	*31*	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		0	–	730	636	636	636	690	–	0
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	0	600	600	600	196	0	0
Machinery and Equipment		0	–	–	1,480	1,480	1,480	20	–	0
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	0	0	0	0	0
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		0	–	760	2,716	2,716	2,716	3,906	0	0

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	0	–	8,595	12,283	12,283	12,283	13,473	9,958	9,958
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	3,549	3,423	3,423	3,423	6,423	3,563	3,563
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	80	648	648	648	648	674	674
Computer Equipment		0	–	2,354	1,049	(405)	(405)	(351)	(1,083)	(1,083)
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	(552)	1,499	2,953	2,953	2,548	2,449	2,449
Machinery and Equipment		0	–	350	2,060	2,060	2,060	600	604	604
Transport Assets		–	–	1,607	2,397	2,397	2,397	2,397	2,495	2,495
Land		–	–	1,208	1,208	1,208	1,208	1,208	1,257	1,257
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	0	–	8,595	12,283	12,283	12,283	13,473	9,958	9,958
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		6,521	3,668	2,340	6,190	3,369	3,369	4,470	4,671	4,876
Depreciation	7	502	610	762	812	650	650	666	696	726
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	6,018	3,057	1,578	5,378	2,719	2,719	3,804	3,975	4,150
Roads Infrastructure		185	39	1	–	10	10	80	84	87
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		*185*	*39*	*1*	–	*10*	*10*	*80*	*84*	*87*
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		648	135	1,563	930	721	721	825	862	900
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		*648*	*135*	*1,563*	*930*	*721*	*721*	*825*	*862*	*900*
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		119	18	10	84	82	82	88	91	95
Machinery and Equipment		5	33	–	9	29	29	31	32	34
Transport Assets		5,060	2,833	3	4,355	1,877	1,877	2,781	2,906	3,034
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		6,521	3,668	2,340	6,190	3,369	3,369	4,470	4,671	4,876
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*4.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*4.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*
R&M as a % of PPE		##############	*0.0%*	*18.5%*	*46.2%*	*23.4%*	*23.4%*	*29.7%*	*42.8%*	*44.7%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		##############	*0.0%*	*19.0%*	*44.0%*	*22.0%*	*22.0%*	*28.0%*	*40.0%*	*42.0%*

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bucket toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per **indigent** household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free sanitation service to **indigent households**)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per **indigent** household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed once a week **for indigent households**)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates **(tariff adjustment)** (**impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA**)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates **and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water **(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation **(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy **(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse **(in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates											
Less Revenue Foregone ***(exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)***		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Property Rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)***											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)***											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Net Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)***											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)***		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Revenue		60,890	44,594	52,084	54,410	55,325	55,325	55,325	58,686	58,192	60,752
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	**60,890**	**44,594**	**52,084**	**54,410**	**55,325**	**55,325**	**55,325**	**58,686**	**58,192**	**60,752**
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	31,456	36,761	35,244	42,313	39,117	39,117	39,117	38,022	38,446	40,139
Pension and UIF Contributions		4,970	5,164	5,283	6,084	6,195	6,195	6,195	5,571	5,806	6,062
Medical Aid Contributions		3,117	3,933	1,985	1,140	1,384	1,384	1,384	1,371	1,433	1,496
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		2,099	2,782	2,384	3,229	2,743	2,743	2,743	2,911	3,042	3,176
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,018	1,018	1,033	1,340	1,216	1,216	1,216	1,193	1,246	1,301
Cellphone Allowance		203	137	227	425	591	591	591	722	755	788
Housing Allowances		301	334	337	379	382	382	382	391	409	427
Other benefits and allowances		2,237	2,096	2,038	2,563	2,458	2,458	2,458	1,881	1,966	2,052
Payments in lieu of leave		439	446	145	361	349	349	349	341	357	372
Long service awards		(138)	(30)	(28)	339	265	265	265	278	290	303
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	1,044	1,536	(624)	305	605	605	605	632	660	689
sub-total	5	**46,746**	**54,177**	**48,025**	**58,477**	**55,304**	**55,304**	**55,304**	**53,313**	**54,409**	**56,806**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	**46,746**	**54,177**	**48,025**	**58,477**	**55,304**	**55,304**	**55,304**	**53,313**	**54,409**	**56,806**

Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		502	610	762	812	650	650	650	666	696	726
Lease amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		–	–	(3)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	**502**	**610**	**758**	**812**	**650**	**650**	**650**	**666**	**696**	**726**
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total bulk purchases	1	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		263	324	1,054	570	820	820	820	280	230	232
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	2,323	3,364	3,364	3,364	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	**263**	**324**	**1,054**	**2,893**	**4,184**	**4,184**	**4,184**	**280**	**230**	**232**
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		2,899	5,354	3,326	5,425	6,139	6,139	6,139	2,516	2,629	2,744
Consultants and Professional Services		3,117	389	1,544	3,485	4,117	4,117	4,117	2,207	1,806	1,885
Contractors		895	258	4,052	1,168	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,107	1,157	1,208
Total contracted services		**6,911**	**6,000**	**8,922**	**10,078**	**11,255**	**11,255**	**11,255**	**5,829**	**5,591**	**5,837**
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		2,527	2,007	3,252	3,100	5,380	5,380	5,380	2,300	2,404	2,509
General expenses		18,004	13,758	16,489	16,318	16,014	16,014	16,014	20,006	19,131	19,960
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	**20,531**	**15,765**	**19,741**	**19,418**	**21,393**	**21,393**	**21,393**	**22,306**	**21,534**	**22,469**

by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		5,021	2,795	–	4,335	1,857	1,857	1,857	2,760	2,884	3,011
Contracted Services		757	186	1,578	1,023	832	832	832	943	985	1,029
Other Expenditure		240	76	–	20	30	30	30	101	106	110
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	6,018	3,057	1,578	5,378	2,719	2,719	2,719	3,804	3,975	4,150

Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Finance	Vote 4 - Corporate Services	Vote 5 - Technical Services	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50
Interest earned - external investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,049	–	–	–	–	–	1,049
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	18	–	–	–	–	–	–	18
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	6,658	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,658
Other revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	3,103	–	32	71	55,480	–	–	–	–	58,686
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	39,832	–	1,000	2,941	–	–	–	–	–	43,773
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributior		–	–	–	–	–	–	49,642	–	1,050	4,061	55,480	–	–	–	–	110,233
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	3,123	–	9,019	15,360	25,811	–	–	–	–	53,313
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	4,851	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,851
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	79	–	–	–	–	–	–	79
Depreciation & asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	59	–	412	195	–	–	–	–	–	666
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory consumed		–	–	–	–	–	–	99	–	393	2,543	16,631	–	–	–	–	19,665
Contracted services		–	–	–	–	–	–	675	–	1,942	1,622	1,583	–	–	–	–	5,822
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	80	–	–	200	–	–	–	–	–	280
Other expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	2,562	–	5,558	2,731	11,455	–	–	–	–	22,306
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	11,449	–	17,404	22,650	55,480	–	–	–	–	106,983
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	–	–	–	–	38,193	–	(16,353)	(18,589)	(0)	–	–	–	–	3,251
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	–	–	–	–	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	38,193	–	(16,353)	(18,589)	(0)	–	–	–	–	3,251

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		–	–	–	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Less: Provision for debt impairment		–	–	–	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Total Consumer debtors	2	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		–	–	–	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions to the provision		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bad debts written off		–	–	–	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Balance at end of year		–	–	–	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
System Input Volume		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works											
Bulk Purchases											
Natural Sources											
Authorised Consumption	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Billed Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Billed Metered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water											
Subsidised Water											
Revenue Water											
Billed Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water											
Subsidised Water											
Revenue Water											
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Metered Consumption											
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption											
Water Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Apparent losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unauthorised Consumption											
Customer Meter Inaccuracies											
Real losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains											
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs											
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter											
Data Transfer and Management Errors											
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses											
Non-revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions											
Issues	7										
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions											
Issues	7										
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions											
Issues	7										
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Finished Goods											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions											
Issues	7										
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Finished Goods		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions											
Issues	7										
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials											
Transfers											
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions											
Transfers											
Sales											
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions											
Sales											
Adjustments											
Correction of Prior period errors											
Closing Balance - Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		0	–	14,856	19,691	22,514	22,514	22,514	23,704	20,606	20,606
Leases recognised as PPE	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation		–	–	6,341	8,055	10,878	10,878	10,878	10,878	11,322	11,322
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	**0**	–	**8,515**	**11,636**	**11,636**	**11,636**	**11,636**	**12,826**	**9,284**	**9,284**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		–	–	132	21	21	21	21	21	22	22
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		–	–	**132**	**21**	**21**	**21**	**21**	**21**	**22**	**22**
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	–	–	7,301	4,031	3,759	3,759	3,759	3,759	3,912	3,912
Other creditors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	3,874	448	700	700	700	700	728	728
VAT		–	–	–	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Total Trade and other payables	2	–	–	**11,175**	**4,480**	**4,459**	**4,459**	**4,459**	**4,459**	**4,641**	**4,641**
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		–	–	14,250	13,495	13,495	13,495	13,495	13,495	14,045	14,045
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	2,741	2,741	2,741	2,741	2,741	2,853	2,853
Total Provisions - non-current		–	–	**14,250**	**16,236**	**16,236**	**16,236**	**16,236**	**16,236**	**16,898**	**16,898**
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		–	–	6,182	3,822	2,871	2,871	2,871	2,871	2,988	2,988
GRAP adjustments		–	–	–	–	0	0	0	0	0	0
Restated balance		–	–	6,182	3,822	2,871	2,871	2,871	2,871	2,988	2,988
Surplus/(Deficit)		1,676	(2,633)	6,450	807	(914)	(914)	(914)	3,244	1,249	925
Transfers to/from Reserves		–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	(0)	(4,283)	(0)	(0)
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Other adjustments		–	–	584	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**1,676**	**(2,633)**	**13,216**	**4,629**	**1,956**	**1,956**	**1,956**	**1,832**	**4,236**	**3,913**
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Other reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	1,676	(2,633)	13,216	4,629	1,956	1,956	1,956	1,832	4,236	3,913

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Build a well capacitated workfore, skilled youth and communities	Appoint, support and develop employees_IUDF_04_MTSF_05			–	–	–	4,050	5,273	5,273	2,594	2,203	2,256
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_02_MTSF_06			–	–	–	67	148	148	50	53	55
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_05			–	–	–	0	216	216	–	–	–
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_02_MTSF_06			–	–	–	–	162	162	–	–	–
Facilitate good governance principles and effective stakeholder participation	To Manage the Municipality to effectively deliver services within the legal framework_IUDF_04_MTSF_14			–	–	–	41,288	41,337	41,337	46,164	44,310	45,907
Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	To improve road safety conditions_IUDF_03_MTSF_12			–	–	–	57,477	58,413	58,413	57,638	60,231	62,882
Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region	Fire Fighting and Protection_IUDF_04_MTSF_08			–	–	–	1,925	1,925	1,925	–	–	–
Promote regional economic development, tourism and growth opportunities	Implement tourism strategy_IUDF_04_MTSF_12			–	–	–	1,869	1,869	1,869	1,321	0	0
Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service	To identify the possible environmental impacts of activities & the development of measures to minimize, mitigate and manage these impacts_IUDF_03_MTSF_12			–	–	–	2,370	3,395	3,395	2,467	34	35
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	–	–	–	109,045	112,739	112,739	110,233	106,830	111,134

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Build a well capacitated workfore, skilled youth and communities	Appoint, support and develop employees_IUDF_04_MTSF_05			–	–	–	2,791	3,476	3,476	1,838	1,920	2,005
Build a well capacitated workfore, skilled youth and communities	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_08 _KPA1			–	–	–	–	1,206	1,206	1,230	–	–
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_02_MTSF_06			–	–	–	9,405	14,233	14,233	8,666	9,056	9,454
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_03_MTSF_14			–	–	–	–	433	433	454	475	495
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_05			–	–	–	0	162	162	0	0	0
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_14			–	–	–	–	0	0	–	–	–
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_02_MTSF_06			–	–	–	–	144	144	–	–	–
Facilitate good governance principles and effective stakeholder participation	To Manage the Municipality to effectively deliver services within the legal framework_IUDF_04_MTSF_14			–	–	–	33,335	104,957	104,957	31,938	31,035	32,382
Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	To improve road safety conditions_IUDF_03_MTSF_12			–	–	–	55,130	24,481	24,481	31,318	32,728	34,168
Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region	Fire Fighting and Protection_IUDF_04_MTSF_08			–	–	–	3,485	3,462	3,462	368	384	401
Promote regional economic development, tourism and growth opportunities	Implement tourism strategy_IUDF_04_MTSF_12			–	–	–	1,102	1,159	1,159	1,401	1,384	1,446
Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service	To identify the possible environmental impacts of activities & the development of measures to minimize, mitigate and manage			–	–	–	2,991	3,814	3,814	3,094	731	764
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	–	–	–	108,238	157,526	157,526	80,307	77,713	81,114

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Build a well capacitated workfore, skilled youth and communities	Appoint, support and develop employees_IUDF_04_MTSF_05			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_02_MTSF_06			–	–	–	600	600	600	126	–	0
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_05			–	–	–	–	0	0	0	0	0
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_02_MTSF_06			–	–	–	–	0	0	0	0	0
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_09			–	–	–	–	0	0	0	0	0
Facilitate good governance principles and effective stakeholder participation	To Manage the Municipality to effectively deliver services within the legal framework_IUDF_04_MTSF_14			–	–	–	1,486	1,486	1,486	3,120	–	0
Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	To improve road safety conditions_IUDF_03_MTSF_12			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region	Fire Fighting and Protection_IUDF_04_MTSF_08			–	–	–	30	30	30	40	–	0
Promote regional economic development, tourism and growth opportunities	Implement tourism strategy_IUDF_04_MTSF_12			–	–	–	–	–	–	20	–	0
Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service	To identify the possible environmental impacts of activities & the development of measures to minimize, mitigate and manage	K L M N O P		–	–	–	600	600	600	600	–	0
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	–	–	–	2,716	2,716	2,716	3,906	0	0

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 1 - Executive and Council										
Function 1 - Municipal Manager										
Sub-function 1 - Municipal Manager										
all Directors signed by July 2014	Number of performance				3	3	3	3	3	3
Liaise with Senior Management on a monthly basis	Number of meetings				12	12	12	12	12	12
terms of their signed agreements	Number of formal				2	2	2	2	2	2
within 14 days after the approval of the main budget	Top Layer SDBIP submitted				1	1	1	1	1	1
March	Draft IDP submitted to				1	1	1	1	1	1
SDBIP to the Council	Number of performance				4	4	4	4	4	4
Host a staff wellness day by 30 June	Staff Wellness day hosted by				1	1	1	1	1	1
Facilitate the meeting of the audit committee	Number of meetings of the				4	4	4	4	4	4
Sub-function 2 - Council General Expenses										
None										
Sub-function 3 - Internal Audit										
SDBIP system in terms of section 45 of the Municipal	Number of audits reports				4	4	4	4	4	4
September	Completed risk assessment				1	1	1	1	1	1
corrective measures of Internal audit reports and	Number of reports submitted				4	4	4	4	4	4
implementation of the RBAP to the MM and Audit	Number of progress reports				4	4	4	4	4	4
to the Audit Committee by 30 June 2017	RBAP submitted to the Audit				1	1	1	1	1	1
completed for the year/audits planned for the year	% of RBAP implemented				0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
Sub-function 5 - EDA										
None										
Sub-function 6 - LED										
meetings	Number of meetings held				4	4	4	4	4	4
Identify learnerships for LED opportunities by 30 June	Number of learnerships				20	20	20	20	20	20
groups employed (appointed) in the three highest	Number of people from				1	1	1	1	1	1
plans from the Economic Development Agency (EDA)	Number of business plans				2	2	2	2	2	2
Development Agency (EDA)	Number of meetings held				2	2	2	2	2	2
projects/initiatives for the youth, disabled, elderly and	Number of proposals				2	2	2	2	2	2
submit to Council by 30 June 2017	Economic Development				1	1	1	1	1	1
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury										
Function 1 - Financial Services										
working day of each month	Number of reconciliations				12	12	12	12	12	12
votes and suspense accounts register by the 10th	Number of reconciliations				12	12	12	12	12	12
Review the insurance portfolio by 30 June	Insurance portfolio reviewed				1	1	1	1	1	1
during the previous quarter on the municipal website	Number of statements				4	4	4	4	4	4
register	Number of reconciliations				12	12	12	12	12	12
investments register	Number of reconciliations				12	12	12	12	12	12
processes to Council at the next council meeting after	Number of reports submitted				4	4	4	4	4	4
terms of s9(b) and 13(3)(a)(i)&(ii) of MFMA by 30 June	Banking details submitted by				1	1	1	1	1	1
Update the suppliers database by end September	Supplier database updated				1	1	1	1	1	1
MM by end of June	Annual asset count				1	1	1	1	1	1
issues raised in the management letter of the Auditor	Action plan developed by 31				1	1	1	1	1	1
sec72 of the MFMA to the Mayor by 25 January	Mid-year report submitted to				1	1	1	1	1	1
Submit the draft main budget to council by end March	Main budget submitted to				1	1	1	1	1	1
council by end February	Adjustment budget				1	1	1	1	1	1
with the monthly actual revenue and expenditure	Number of revenue and				12	12	12	12	12	12
municipality's ability to meet it's service debt	% of debt coverage				0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32
cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30	Number of months it takes to				1	1	1	1	1	1
actually spent on capital projects by 30 June 2017	% of capital budget spent by				0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
the Auditor General	Financial Statements				1	1	1	1	1	1
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - Corporate Services										
Function 1 - Corporate Services										
Sub-function 1 - Corporate Services										
Report quarterly to LGSETA on training provided	Number of reports submitted to LGSETA				4	4	4	4	4	4

development fund by end June	Claim submitted by end June				1	1	1	1	1	1
Submit the draft annual report to Council by end January	Draft annual report submitted to Council by end January				1	1	1	1	1	1
Submit Council Resolutions Action Report to Council during December 2013 & June 2014	Bi-annual Action Report submitted to Council				2	2	2	2	2	2
sec72 of the MFMA to the Mayor by 25 January	Mid-year report submitted to				1	1	1	1	1	1
spent on implementing its workplace skills plan by 30	% of personnel budget spent				0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Council by 31 December 2016	Plan reviewed and submitted				1	1	1	1	1	1
with legislative requirements and submit to council 30	Revised Appointment Policy				1	1	1	1	1	1
LGSETA by 30 April 2017	Plan submitted to the				1	1	1	1	1	1
employment equity committee	Number of reports submitted				3	3	3	3	3	3
of labour by 31 January	EE report submitted to the				1	1	1	1	1	1
15th of each month	Number of updates				12	12	12	12	12	12
Facilitate meetings of the LLF	Number of meetings				4	4	4	4	4	4
post level 14 upwards	% of employees vetted prior				1	1	1	1	1	1
Conduct induction session for newly appointed staff	% of induction session				1	1	1	1	1	1
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
None										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
None										
Sub-function 4 - Environmental Health										
the Provincial Departments of Health and/or other role-	Number of Project Proposals				1	1	1	1	1	1
published in the local newspaper "The Courier" on a	Number of articles published				4	4	4	4	4	4
to Category B-Municipalities within the Central Karoo	Number of newsletters				1	1	1	1	1	1
Reports to Category B-Municipalities within the Central	Number of Landfill				6	6	6	6	6	6
Evaluation Reports to Category B-Municipalities within	Number of Informal				4	4	4	4	4	4
Evaluation Reports to Category B-Municipalities within	Number of Water Quality				6	6	6	6	6	6
CFO by 31 January 2017	Number of Rates Structures				1	1	1	1	1	1
January 2017	Number of Budget Inputs				1	1	1	1	1	1
Corporate Services by 28 February 2017	Number of SDBIP Inputs				1	1	1	1	1	1
Corporate Services	Number of MHS Reports				4	4	4	4	4	4
Health Professional Council (HPCSA) by 30 April 2017	Number of EHP's registered				5	5	5	5	5	5
Sub-function 5 - Civil defence										
Sub-function 5 - Civil defence										
and volunteers by 30 June 2017	Number of training sessions				3	3	3	3	3	3
safety certificates	Number of industrial				6	6	6	6	6	6
possible disasters	Number of public awareness				6	6	6	6	6	6
Conduct bi-annual meetings to coordinate the	Number of meetings				2	2	2	2	2	2
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 4 - Technical Services										
Function 1 - Roads										
Sub-function 1 - Roads										
Committees and Provincial Regional Office	Number of reports submitted				12	12	12	12	12	12
to represent CKDM	% Provincial Task Team				1	1	1	1	1	1
identified road projects by 31 March 2017	Number of job opportunities				15	15	15	15	15	15
March 2017 [(Actual expenditure divided by approved	% of roads capital				0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
March 2017 [(Actual expenditure divided by approved	% of roads operational				0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
Financial year of the Dept of Transport of the WC	Kilometers of roads				35	35	35	35	35	35
the Director: Technical Services	Number of reports submitted				12	12	12	12	12	12
Committee meetings with all departmental health and	Number of meetings				4	4	4	4	4	4
(SHER) and submit quarterly reports to the Director:	Number of reports submitted				4	4	4	4	4	4
Compile stock reconciliations monthly	Number of reconciliations				12	12	12	12	12	12
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	1.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	–	–	1.5	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	–	–	1.5	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	–	–	1.3	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	9.8%	8.7%	8.4%	8.4%	8.4%	8.5%	9.2%	8.9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	0.0%	112.1%	10.9%	9.2%	9.2%	9.2%	20.1%	14.8%	11.5%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	45.6%	61.1%	48.6%	53.9%	49.3%	49.3%	49.3%	48.4%	50.9%	51.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	49.2%	65.4%	52.4%	58.2%	53.4%	53.4%		52.8%	55.7%	55.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	5.9%	3.4%	1.6%	5.0%	2.4%	2.4%		3.5%	3.7%	3.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.5%	0.7%	1.7%	0.7%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.7%	0.7%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	–	–	57.7	60.6	60.6	60.6	61.6	63.9	63.2	65.7
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0.0%	0.0%	5172.0%	2661.1%	5322.6%	5322.6%	5322.6%	4950.0%	5074.0%	4860.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	–	–	1.1	5.1	5.6	5.6	5.6	2.8	3.9	4.8

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		Sensus 2011			71	76	77	79	81	83	85	86
Females aged 5 - 14		Sensus 2011			7	8	8	8	8	8	8	9
Males aged 5 - 14		Sensus 2011			7	7	8	8	8	8	8	8
Females aged 15 - 34		Sensus 2011			11	12	12	12	13	13	13	13
Males aged 15 - 34		Sensus 2011			11	12	12	12	12	13	13	13
Unemployment		Sensus 2011			5	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income		Sensus 2011			25,115	26,809	27,399	28,002	28,618	29,247	29,891	30,548
R1 - R1 600		Sensus 2011			8,939	9,542	9,752	9,966	10,186	10,410	10,639	10,873
R1 601 - R3 200		Sensus 2011			2,968	3,168	3,238	3,309	3,382	3,456	3,532	3,610
R3 201 - R6 400		Sensus 2011			12,194	13,017	13,303	13,596	13,895	14,201	14,513	14,833
R6 401 - R12 800		Sensus 2011			4,444	4,744	4,848	4,955	5,064	5,175	5,289	5,406
R12 801 - R25 600		Sensus 2011			2,793	2,981	3,047	3,114	3,182	3,252	3,324	3,397
R25 601 - R51 200		Sensus 2011			2,145	2,290	2,340	2,392	2,444	2,498	2,553	2,609
R52 201 - R102 400		Sensus 2011			1,283	1,370	1,400	1,431	1,462	1,495	1,527	1,561
R102 401 - R204 800		Sensus 2011			335	358	366	374	382	391	399	408
R204 801 - R409 600		Sensus 2011			76	81	83	85	86	88	90	92
R409 601 - R819 200		Sensus 2011			56	60	61	63	64	65	67	68
> R819 200		Sensus 2011			32	34	35	36	36	37	38	39
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13				34,054	36351.00	37151.00	37968.00	38803.00	39657.00	40529.00	41421.00
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area					71,011	76	77	79	81	83	85	86
Number of poor people in municipal area					34,054	36	37	38	39	40	41	41
Number of households in municipal area					19,076	20	21	21	22	22	23	23
Number of poor households in municipal area					2,189	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Definition of poor household (R per month)					1,600	1,708	1,746	1,784	1,823	1,863	1,904	1,946
Housing statistics	3											
Formal					18,581	18,581	18,581	18,581	18,581	18,581	18,581	18,581
Informal					357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357
Total number of households			-	-	18,938	18,938	18,938	18,938	18,938	18,938	18,938	18,938
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)										5.6%	5.4%	5.4%
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												

Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

	Household service targets (000)									
	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling									
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
	No water supply									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Sanitation/sewerage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
	Chemical toilet									
	Pit toilet (ventilated)									
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Bucket toilet									
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
	No toilet provisions									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Electricity (< min.service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
	Other energy sources									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Removed less frequently than once a week									
	Using communal refuse dump									
	Using own refuse dump									
	Other rubbish disposal									
	No rubbish disposal									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		***Water:***									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Refuse:***									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Names of service providers		**Household service targets (000)**									
		Water:									

		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Refuse:***									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Electricity	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)**									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)**									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)**									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse Removal	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)**									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

DC5 Central Karoo Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	–	–	6,511	36,905	40,670	40,670	40,670	18,681	26,466	33,968
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	–	–	10,704	15,310	15,147	15,147	15,147	14,501	15,614	15,273
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	–	–	1.1	5.1	5.6	5.6	5.6	2.8	3.9	4.8
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	1,676	(2,633)	6,450	807	(914)	(914)	(914)	3,244	1,249	925
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	99.7%	99.7%	99.7%	99.7%	92.3%	97.2%	93.5%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	99.8%	99.8%	99.8%	99.8%	69.4%	93979366.7%	25630736.4%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	(6.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.1%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	(2.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.1%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	###########	0.0%	18.5%	46.2%	23.4%	23.4%	32.7%	29.7%	42.8%	44.7%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	305994000.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr in	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse removal			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - other			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment			73	119	51	93	47	47	47	50	52	55
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			0	–	0	2,116	2,116	2,116	2,116	3,306	0	0
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		–	–	–	59,402	60,377	60,377	60,377	60,377	62,840	62,840
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		65,201	48,786	56,956	59,607	60,562	60,562	60,562	65,412	64,631	67,194
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			3,302	–	9,732	(350)	(350)	(350)	(350)	0	458	–
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		36,466	38,885	41,119	48,438	51,176	51,176	51,176	43,773	41,103	42,796
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		0	–	0	2,716	2,716	2,716	2,716	3,906	0	0
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		–	–	31	–	–	–		–	–	–
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										–	–	–
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
DoRA operating												
List operating grants												
										–	–	–
DoRA capital												
List capital grants												

										–	–	–
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			3,302	–	9,732	(350)	0	458	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue			102,465	88,661	98,859	108,445	112,139	112,139	112,139	110,233	106,830	111,134
Total Operating Expenditure			100,789	91,294	92,410	108,238	113,653	113,653	113,653	106,989	105,581	110,209
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			1,676	(2,633)	6,450	207	(1,514)	(1,514)	(1,514)	3,244	1,249	925
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										18,681		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				(13.5%)	11.5%	9.7%	3.4%	0.0%	0.0%	(1.7%)	(3.1%)	4.0%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				(9.4%)	1.2%	17.1%	5.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(5.9%)	(1.3%)	4.4%
% Increase in Employee Costs				15.9%	(11.4%)	21.8%	(5.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	(3.6%)	2.1%	4.4%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					263871.8585	354408.6667				331135.7764		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					290365.1508	355757.6923				373190.6154		
R&M % of PPE			###########	0.0%	18.5%	46.2%	23.4%	23.4%		29.7%	42.8%	44.7%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			###########	0.0%	19.0%	44.0%	22.0%	22.0%		28.0%	40.0%	42.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			0	–	0	2,116	2,116	2,116	2,116	306	0	0
Borrowing (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			–	–	(0)	600	600	600	600	600	–	0
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	22.1%	22.1%	22.1%	22.1%	66.3%	0.0%	9.1%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			0	–	0	2,716	2,716	2,716	2,716	3,906	0	0
Asset Renewal			–	–	31	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	305994000.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	99.7%	99.7%	99.7%	99.7%	92.3%	97.2%	93.5%
Cash Coverage Ratio			–	–	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			0.0%	0.0%	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			–	–	10,704	15,310	15,147	15,147	15,147	14,501	15,614	15,273
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			102,465	88,661	98,859	108,445	112,139	112,139	112,139	110,233	106,830	111,134
Total Operating Expenditure			100,789	91,294	92,410	108,238	113,653	113,653	113,653	106,989	105,581	110,209
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			1,676	(2,633)	6,450	207	(1,514)	(1,514)	(1,514)	3,244	1,249	925
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			–	–	10,704	15,310	15,147	15,147	15,147	14,501	15,614	15,273
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗		15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2021/22																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation **(select)**																	
Frequency of valuation **(select)**																	
Method of valuation used **(select)**																	
Base of valuation **(select)**																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2022/23																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation **(select)**																	
Frequency of valuation **(select)**																	
Method of valuation used **(select)**																	
Base of valuation **(select)**																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*	1								
Residential properties									
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*									
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*									
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							

Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*									
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*									
Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*									
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)*									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid*(c/kwh)*									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
[Insert lines as applicable]									
Water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23 % incr.	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase/-decrease			–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase/-decrease			–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											

Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase/-decrease			–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		–	11,243	8,555	8,555	8,555	8,555	8,555	8,904	8,904
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	–	11,243	8,555	8,555	8,555	8,555	8,555	8,904	8,904
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consolidated total:		–	11,243	8,555	8,555	8,555	8,555	8,555	8,904	8,904

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref 1	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate [3]	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Parent municipality														
Nedbank		12	Call deposit	Yes	7.34	7.34	N/A	N?A	30/06/2022	5,000	1,049		2,506	8,555
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
Municipality sub-total										5,000	1,049	–	2,506	8,555
Entities														
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
Entities sub-total										–		–	–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									5,000	1,049	–	2,506	8,555

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

(NOT APPLICABLE)

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		30,515	32,873	35,054	37,500	37,500	37,500	40,832	40,953	42,622
Local Government Equitable Share		28,502	30,642	32,792	33,268	33,268	33,268	36,456	37,890	39,485
Local government financial management grant		1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Expanded public works programme integrated grant for municipalities		1,013	1,231	1,262	1,269	1,269	1,269	1,321	–	–
Rural roads assets management systems grant					1,963	1,963	1,963	2,055	2,063	2,137
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	1,041	1,041	1,041	2,435	–	–
Safety initiative implementation - Whole of Society Approach (WOSA)					1,041	1,041	1,041	2,435	–	–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		5,541	7,193	3,661	3,179	5,775	5,775	506	66	69
Chemical Industry Seta		2,771	3,597	1,830	1,590	2,888	2,888	443	–	–
Education, Training and Development Practices SETA		2,771	3,597	1,830	1,590	2,888	2,888	63	66	69
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	36,056	40,066	38,715	41,720	44,316	44,316	43,773	41,019	42,691
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	–	–	600	600	600	0	0	0
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		–	–	–	600	600	600	0	0	0
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Industry Seta										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	–	–	–	600	600	600	0	0	0
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		36,056	40,066	38,715	42,320	44,916	44,916	43,773	41,019	42,691

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	593	–	593	593	593	617	617
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	0	0	0	0	0
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**593**	**–**	**593**	**593**	**593**	**617**	**617**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	3,210	1,648	2,891	2,891	2,891	3,009	3,009
Current year receipts		–	–	–	47,838	47,838	47,838	47,838	49,789	49,789
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**3,210**	**49,486**	**50,728**	**50,728**	**50,728**	**52,798**	**52,798**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	(36)	–	71	71	71	74	74
Current year receipts		–	–	107	–	0	0	0	0	0
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**71**	**–**	**71**	**71**	**71**	**74**	**74**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		**–**	**–**	**3,874**	**49,486**	**51,393**	**51,393**	**51,393**	**53,489**	**53,489**
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(0)**	**(0)**	**(0)**	**(0)**	**(0)**
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)
Current year receipts		–	–	–	(600)	(600)	(600)	(600)	(624)	(624)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**(600)**	**(600)**	**(600)**	**(600)**	**(624)**	**(624)**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**(600)**	**(600)**	**(600)**	**(600)**	**(624)**	**(624)**
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		**–**	**–**	**3,874**	**48,886**	**50,793**	**50,793**	**50,793**	**52,865**	**52,865**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(0)**	**(0)**	**(0)**	**(0)**	**(0)**

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3	–	–	800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Insert description		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description		263	324	254	570	820	820	820	280	230	232
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		263	324	254	570	820	820	820	280	230	232
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	263	324	1,054	570	820	820	820	280	230	232
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1	–	–	–	2,323	3,364	3,364	3,364	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	2,323	3,364	3,364	3,364	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Insert description	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Groups of Individuals											
Insert description	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	–	–	2,323	3,364	3,364	3,364	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	263	324	1,054	2,893	4,184	4,184	4,184	280	230	232

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		872	915	907	941	941	941	988	1,032	1,077
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		2,787	2,930	2,868	3,683	3,683	3,683	3,864	4,038	4,215
Sub Total - Councillors		**3,659**	**3,845**	**3,775**	**4,625**	**4,625**	**4,625**	**4,851**	**5,070**	**5,293**
% increase	4		**5.1%**	**(1.8%)**	**22.5%**	**0.0%**	**–**	**4.9%**	**4.5%**	**4.4%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2,683	5,609	2,948	3,720	3,320	3,320	3,692	3,857	4,028
Pension and UIF Contributions		5	5	4	2	2	2	2	2	2
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		(136)	435	229	497	188	188	197	206	215
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	68	68	81	72	102	102	122	127	133
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	92	505	(1,066)	0	300	300	315	329	343
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**2,712**	**6,621**	**2,197**	**4,290**	**3,912**	**3,912**	**4,328**	**4,521**	**4,722**
% increase	4		**144.2%**	**(66.8%)**	**95.3%**	**(8.8%)**	**–**	**10.6%**	**4.5%**	**4.4%**
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		28,773	31,152	32,296	38,593	35,773	35,773	34,304	34,562	36,083
Pension and UIF Contributions		4,965	5,158	5,279	6,082	6,193	6,193	5,570	5,805	6,060
Medical Aid Contributions		3,117	3,933	1,985	1,140	1,384	1,384	1,371	1,433	1,496
Overtime		1,538	1,297	1,381	1,283	1,369	1,369	848	887	926
Performance Bonus		2,235	2,348	2,154	2,732	2,555	2,555	2,714	2,836	2,961
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1,018	1,018	1,033	1,340	1,216	1,216	1,193	1,246	1,301
Cellphone Allowance	3	135	69	146	353	489	489	600	627	655
Housing Allowances	3	301	334	337	379	382	382	391	409	427
Other benefits and allowances	3	692	799	657	1,280	1,113	1,113	1,058	1,106	1,155
Payments in lieu of leave		439	446	145	361	349	349	341	357	372
Long service awards		(138)	(30)	(28)	339	265	265	278	290	303
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	959	1,032	443	305	305	305	317	331	346
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**44,035**	**47,556**	**45,828**	**54,187**	**51,393**	**51,393**	**48,985**	**49,888**	**52,084**
% increase	4		**8.0%**	**(3.6%)**	**18.2%**	**(5.2%)**	**–**	**(4.7%)**	**1.8%**	**4.4%**
Total Parent Municipality		**50,405**	**58,022**	**51,799**	**63,102**	**59,929**	**59,929**	**58,164**	**59,479**	**62,099**
			15.1%	**(10.7%)**	**21.8%**	**(5.0%)**	**–**	**(2.9%)**	**2.3%**	**4.4%**
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
% increase	4		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		50,405	58,022	51,799	63,102	59,929	59,929	58,164	59,479	62,099
% increase	4		15.1%	(10.7%)	21.8%	(5.0%)	–	(2.9%)	2.3%	4.4%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	46,746	54,177	48,025	58,477	55,304	55,304	53,313	54,409	56,806

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. s57 of the Systems Act

3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance

4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D

5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)

6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited

D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.

E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.

F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.

G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

H and I. The indicative projection

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		799,770					799,770
Chief Whip								–
Executive Mayor			987,601					987,601
Deputy Executive Mayor			799,770					799,770
Executive Committee			1,491,473					1,491,473
Total for all other councillors			772,864					772,864
Total Councillors	8	–	**4,851,478**	–	–			**4,851,478**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1,449,835	1,785	54,000	129,788		1,635,408
Chief Finance Officer			1,112,514	1,785	30,000	106,563		1,250,862
Senior Manager: Corporate Services			1,190,390	1,785	30,000	106,563		1,328,737
Senior Manager: Technical Services			1,200,000	9,953	5,400	–		1,215,353
								–
								–
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	–	**4,952,739**	**15,307**	**119,400**	**342,913**		**5,430,360**
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total for municipal entities	8,10	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	–	**9,804,217**	**15,307**	**119,400**	**342,913**		**10,281,837**

References

1. Pension and medical aid

2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality

3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors

4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)

5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation

6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control

7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation

8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24

9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22

10. Correct as at 30 June

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		13		13	13		13	13		13
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	4	1	3	4		4	3		3
Other Managers	7	8	8	–	8	8		10	10	
Professionals		*21*	*21*	–	*4*	*4*	–	*6*	*6*	–
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads					1	1		1	1	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		21	21	–	3	3		5	5	
Technicians		*26*	*26*	–	*26*	*26*	–	*23*	*19*	*4*
Finance								6	3	3
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology								1		1
Roads		25	25	–	25	25	–	7	7	–
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		1	1	–	1	1	–	9	9	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		14	9	5	14	9	5	19	19	–
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		30	30	–	30	30	–	32	32	–
Elementary Occupations		79	77	2	79	77	2	68	68	5
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	**195**	**172**	**23**	**178**	**154**	**24**	**174**	**154**	**25**
% increase					(8.7%)	(10.5%)	4.3%	(2.2%)	–	4.2%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10							**10**	**5**	**5**
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10							**3**	**3**	

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure

2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. Include only in Consolidated Statements

5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements

6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)

7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function

8. Total number of employees working on these functions

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	50	52	55
Interest earned - external investments		87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	1,049	1,096	1,144
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	18	19	20
Agency services		555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	6,658	6,368	6,368
Transfers and subsidies		3,648	3,648	3,648	3,648	3,648	3,648	3,648	3,648	3,648	3,648	3,648	3,648	43,773	41,103	42,796
Other revenue		4,890	4,890	4,890	4,890	4,890	4,890	4,890	4,890	4,890	4,890	4,890	4,890	58,686	58,192	60,752
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution		**9,186**	**9,186**	**9,186**	**9,186**	**9,186**	**9,186**	**9,186**	**9,186**	**9,186**	**9,186**	**9,186**	**9,186**	**110,233**	**106,830**	**111,134**
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		4,443	4,443	4,443	4,443	4,443	4,443	4,443	4,443	4,443	4,443	4,443	4,443	53,313	54,409	56,806
Remuneration of councillors		404	404	404	404	404	404	404	404	404	404	404	404	4,851	5,070	5,293
Debt impairment		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	79	82	86
Depreciation & asset impairment		55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	666	696	726
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory consumed		1,639	1,639	1,639	1,639	1,639	1,639	1,639	1,639	1,639	1,639	1,639	1,639	19,665	17,969	18,759
Contracted services		486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	5,829	5,591	5,837
Transfers and subsidies		23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	280	230	232
Other expenditure		1,859	1,859	1,859	1,859	1,859	1,859	1,859	1,859	1,859	1,859	1,859	1,859	22,306	21,534	22,469
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditure		**8,916**	**8,916**	**8,916**	**8,916**	**8,916**	**8,916**	**8,916**	**8,916**	**8,916**	**8,916**	**8,916**	**8,916**	**106,989**	**105,581**	**110,209**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**270**	**270**	**270**	**270**	**270**	**270**	**270**	**270**	**270**	**270**	**270**	**270**	**3,244**	**1,249**	**925**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0	0
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**270**	**270**	**270**	**270**	**270**	**270**	**270**	**270**	**270**	**270**	**270**	**270**	**3,244**	**1,249**	**925**
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**270**	**270**	**270**	**270**	**270**	**270**	**270**	**270**	**270**	**270**	**270**	**270**	**3,244**	**1,249**	**925**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		4,137	4,137	4,137	4,137	4,137	4,137	4,137	4,137	4,137	4,137	4,137	4,137	49,642	46,565	48,261
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Finance		88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	1,050	1,053	1,055
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		338	338	338	338	338	338	338	338	338	338	338	338	4,061	1,236	1,291
Vote 5 - Technical Services		4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	55,480	57,977	60,528
Total Revenue by Vote		**9,186**	**9,186**	**9,186**	**9,186**	**9,186**	**9,186**	**9,186**	**9,186**	**9,186**	**9,186**	**9,186**	**9,186**	**110,233**	**106,830**	**111,134**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		954	954	954	954	954	954	954	954	954	954	954	954	11,449	10,045	10,468
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Finance		1,450	1,450	1,450	1,450	1,450	1,450	1,450	1,450	1,450	1,450	1,450	1,450	17,404	18,187	18,987
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		1,888	1,888	1,888	1,888	1,888	1,888	1,888	1,888	1,888	1,888	1,888	1,888	22,657	19,372	20,226
Vote 5 - Technical Services		4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	55,480	57,978	60,529
Total Expenditure by Vote		**8,916**	**8,916**	**8,916**	**8,916**	**8,916**	**8,916**	**8,916**	**8,916**	**8,916**	**8,916**	**8,916**	**8,916**	**106,989**	**105,581**	**110,209**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**270**	**270**	**270**	**270**	**270**	**270**	**270**	**270**	**270**	**270**	**270**	**270**	**3,244**	**1,249**	**925**
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**270**	**270**	**270**	**270**	**270**	**270**	**270**	**270**	**270**	**270**	**270**	**270**	**3,244**	**1,249**	**925**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		4,357	4,357	4,357	4,357	4,357	4,357	4,357	4,357	4,357	4,357	4,357	4,357	52,286	48,820	50,572
Executive and council		4,137	4,137	4,137	4,137	4,137	4,137	4,137	4,137	4,137	4,137	4,137	4,137	49,642	46,565	48,261
Finance and administration		220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	2,644	2,255	2,310
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	32	34	35
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	32	34	35
Economic and environmental services		4,826	4,826	4,826	4,826	4,826	4,826	4,826	4,826	4,826	4,826	4,826	4,826	57,915	57,977	60,528
Planning and development		203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	2,435	–	–
Road transport		4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	55,480	57,977	60,528
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional		9,186	9,186	9,186	9,186	9,186	9,186	9,186	9,186	9,186	9,186	9,186	9,186	110,233	106,830	111,134
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		2,843	2,843	2,843	2,843	2,843	2,843	2,843	2,843	2,843	2,843	2,843	2,843	34,113	33,730	35,194
Executive and council		877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	10,528	9,082	9,463
Finance and administration		1,889	1,889	1,889	1,889	1,889	1,889	1,889	1,889	1,889	1,889	1,889	1,889	22,665	23,684	24,727
Internal audit		77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	921	963	1,005
Community and public safety		614	614	614	614	614	614	614	614	614	614	614	614	7,368	7,700	8,038
Community and social services		34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	404	422	441
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	1,263	1,320	1,378
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		475	475	475	475	475	475	475	475	475	475	475	475	5,701	5,958	6,220
Economic and environmental services		5,419	5,419	5,419	5,419	5,419	5,419	5,419	5,419	5,419	5,419	5,419	5,419	65,026	63,649	66,451
Planning and development		796	796	796	796	796	796	796	796	796	796	796	795	9,546	5,672	5,922
Road transport		4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	55,480	57,978	60,529
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	481	503	525
Total Expenditure - Functional		8,916	8,916	8,916	8,916	8,916	8,916	8,916	8,916	8,916	8,916	8,916	8,916	106,989	105,581	110,209
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	3,244	1,249	925
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		(356)	(356)	(356)	(356)	(356)	(356)	(356)	(356)	(356)	(356)	(356)	3,914	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(86)	(86)	(86)	(86)	(86)	(86)	(86)	(86)	(86)	(86)	(86)	4,185	3,244	1,249	925

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Finance		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	3,000	–	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	**250**	**250**	**250**	**250**	**250**	**250**	**250**	**250**	**250**	**250**	**250**	**250**	**3,000**	**–**	**–**
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	70	–	0
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Finance		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	173	0	0
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	663	–	0
Vote 5 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	**75**	**75**	**75**	**75**	**75**	**75**	**75**	**75**	**75**	**75**	**75**	**75**	**906**	**0**	**0**
Total Capital Expenditure	2	**325**	**325**	**325**	**325**	**325**	**325**	**325**	**325**	**325**	**325**	**325**	**325**	**3,906**	**0**	**0**

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		272	272	272	272	272	272	272	272	272	272	272	272	3,266	0	0
Executive and council		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	70	–	0
Finance and administration		266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	3,196	0	0
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	600	–	0
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	600	–	0
Economic and environmental services		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	40	–	0
Planning and development		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	40	–	0
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	3,906	0	0
Funded by:																
National Government		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	600	–	0
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	600	–	0
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	306	0	0
Total Capital Funding		75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	906	0	0

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	93	97	97
Interest earned - external investments	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1,000	1,041	1,041
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	28	29	29
Agency services	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	5,077	5,284	5,284
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	4,219	4,219	4,219	4,219	4,219	4,219	4,219	4,219	4,219	4,219	4,219	4,219	50,626	52,692	52,692
Other revenue	4,598	4,598	4,598	4,598	4,598	4,598	4,598	4,598	4,598	4,598	4,598	4,598	55,180	57,431	57,431
Cash Receipts by Source	**9,334**	**9,334**	**9,334**	**9,334**	**9,334**	**9,334**	**9,334**	**9,334**	**9,334**	**9,334**	**9,334**	**9,334**	**112,003**	**116,573**	**116,573**
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	600	624	624
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	282	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source	**9,384**	**9,384**	**9,384**	**9,384**	**9,384**	**9,384**	**9,384**	**9,384**	**9,384**	**9,384**	**9,384**	**9,384**	**112,603**	**117,479**	**117,197**
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	4,869	4,869	4,869	4,869	4,869	4,869	4,869	4,869	4,869	4,869	4,869	4,869	58,434	60,818	60,818
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases - electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	10,053	10,463	10,463
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	2,893	3,011	3,011
Other expenditure	1,614	1,614	1,614	1,614	1,614	1,614	1,614	1,614	1,614	1,614	1,614	1,614	19,370	20,160	20,160
Cash Payments by Type	**7,562**	**7,562**	**7,562**	**7,562**	**7,562**	**7,562**	**7,562**	**7,562**	**7,562**	**7,562**	**7,562**	**7,562**	**90,750**	**94,453**	**94,453**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	2,709	2,819	2,819
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	11,936	12,423	12,423
Total Cash Payments by Type	**8,783**	**8,783**	**8,783**	**8,783**	**8,783**	**8,783**	**8,783**	**8,783**	**8,783**	**8,783**	**8,783**	**8,783**	**105,395**	**109,695**	**109,695**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	601	601	601	601	601	601	601	601	601	601	601	601	7,209	7,784	7,503
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	11,473	12,073	12,674	13,275	13,876	14,476	15,077	15,678	16,278	16,879	17,480	18,081	11,473	18,681	26,466
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	12,073	12,674	13,275	13,876	14,476	15,077	15,678	16,278	16,879	17,480	18,081	18,681	18,681	26,466	33,968

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

DC5 Central Karoo - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R million		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand
Ignite Advisory Services		3 years	Performance Management System		
Mubesko Africa (Pty)Ltd		3 years	Accounting Services		
Ubertech		1 year	IT Support		
Ricoh		5 years	Rental of 4-in-1 copy machine		
Nashua		3 years	Rental of 4-in-1 copy machine		
Fujitsi (Abakus)		1 year	Financial Systems		
Moore Stephens		3 years	Internal Audit Services		
Inzalo		Ongoing	Financial Systems		
PayDay		1 year	Financial Systems		

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end

2. Annual value

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

(Not applicable)

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	0	0	3,000	0	0
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	0	0	3,000	0	0
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	3,000	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	0	0	0	0	0
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		0	–	730	636	636	636	690	–	0
Computer Equipment		0	–	730	636	636	636	690	–	0
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	0	600	600	600	196	0	0
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	0	600	600	600	196	0	0
Machinery and Equipment		0	–	–	1,480	1,480	1,480	20	–	0
Machinery and Equipment		0	–	–	1,480	1,480	1,480	20	–	0
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	0	0	0	0	0
Land		–	–	–	–	0	0	0	0	0
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	**0**	**–**	**730**	**2,716**	**2,716**	**2,716**	**3,906**	**0**	**0**

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	31	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	31	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	31	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asset	1	–	–	31	–	–	–	–	–	–
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*4.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*4.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**185**	**39**	**1**	**–**	**10**	**10**	**80**	**84**	**87**
Roads Infrastructure		185	39	1	–	10	10	80	84	87
Roads		185	39	1	–	10	10	80	84	87
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**648**	**135**	**1,563**	**930**	**721**	**721**	**825**	**862**	**900**
Operational Buildings		648	135	1,563	930	721	721	825	862	900
Municipal Offices		648	135	1,563	930	721	721	825	862	900
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		119	18	10	84	82	82	88	91	95
Furniture and Office Equipment		119	18	10	84	82	82	88	91	95
Machinery and Equipment		5	33	–	9	29	29	31	32	34
Machinery and Equipment		5	33	–	9	29	29	31	32	34
Transport Assets		5,060	2,833	3	4,355	1,877	1,877	2,781	2,906	3,034
Transport Assets		5,060	2,833	3	4,355	1,877	1,877	2,781	2,906	3,034
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	**6,018**	**3,057**	**1,578**	**5,378**	**2,719**	**2,719**	**3,804**	**3,975**	**4,150**

R&M as a % of PPE		############	*0.0%*	*18.5%*	*46.2%*	*23.4%*	*23.4%*	*32.7%*	*31.0%*	*44.7%*
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		*6.0%*	*3.3%*	*1.7%*	*5.0%*	*2.4%*	*2.4%*	*3.3%*	*3.7%*	*3.9%*

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	75	75	75	75	78	82
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	75	75	75	75	78	82
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	75	75	75	75	78	82
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		259	268	301	440	340	340	354	370	386
Computer Equipment		259	268	301	440	340	340	354	370	386
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	62	116	197	135	135	137	143	149
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	62	116	197	135	135	137	143	149
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		243	280	344	100	100	100	100	105	109
Transport Assets		243	280	344	100	100	100	100	105	109
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation	1	502	610	762	812	650	650	666	696	726

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class (Not applicable)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget (N/A)

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		70	–	0				
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–				
Vote 3 - Finance		3,173	0	0				
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		663	–	0				
Vote 5 - Technical Services		–	–	–				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		**3,906**	**0**	**0**	–	–	–	–
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council								
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager								
Vote 3 - Finance								
Vote 4 - Corporate Services								
Vote 5 - Technical Services								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		**3,906**	**0**	**0**	–	–	–	–

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand									2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Type	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality:											
List all capital projects grouped by Function											
Administrative and Corporate Support	Capital_New_Computer Equipment_Environmental Health_011080108003018	New		Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region	*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	–	30	40	–	0
Administrative and Corporate Support	Capital_New_Computer Equipment_Human Resources_011080108003061	New		Facilitate good governance principles and effective stakeholder participation	*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	–	6	30	–	0
Administrative and Corporate Support	Capital_New_Furniture and Office Equipment_Corporate Services_011080108003028	New		Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	–	600	103	–	0
Administrative and Corporate Support	New Office Building	New		Facilitate good governance principles and effective stakeholder participation	*Other Assets*	*Operational Buildings*	–	–	3,000	–	–
Economic Development/Planning	Capital_New_Computer Equipment_Strategic Planning_Tourism_011080108003034	New		Promote regional economic development, tourism and growth opportunities	*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	–	–	20	–	0
Economic Development/Planning	Capital_New_Machinery and Equipment_Civil Defence_011080108003021	New		Facilitate good governance principles and effective stakeholder participation	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	–	1,480	20	–	0
Finance	Capital_Furniture Leased	New			*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	–	–	0	0	0
Finance	Capital_Land			Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	*Land*	*Land*	–	–	0	0	0
Finance	Capital_Other Assets	New			*Other Assets*	*Operational Buildings*	–	–	0	0	0
Health Services	Capital_New_Computer Equipment_Financial Services_011080108003015	New		Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service	*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	–	600	600	–	0
Human Resources	Capital_New_Furniture and Office Equipment_Strategic Planning_011080108003037	New		Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	–	–	23	–	0
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Capital_New_Furniture and Office Equipment_Environmental Health_011080108003007	New		Facilitate good governance principles and effective stakeholder participation	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	–	–	70	–	0
Parent Capital expenditure							–	2,716	3,906	0	0
Entities:											
List all capital projects grouped by Entity											
Entity A											
Water project A											
Entity B											
Electricity project B											
Entity Capital expenditure							–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital expenditure							–	2,716	3,906	0	0

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

(Not applicable)

R thousand												
							Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives		Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality:												
List all capital projects grouped by Function												
Entities:												
List all capital projects grouped by Entity												
Entity Name												
Project name												

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

(Not applicable)

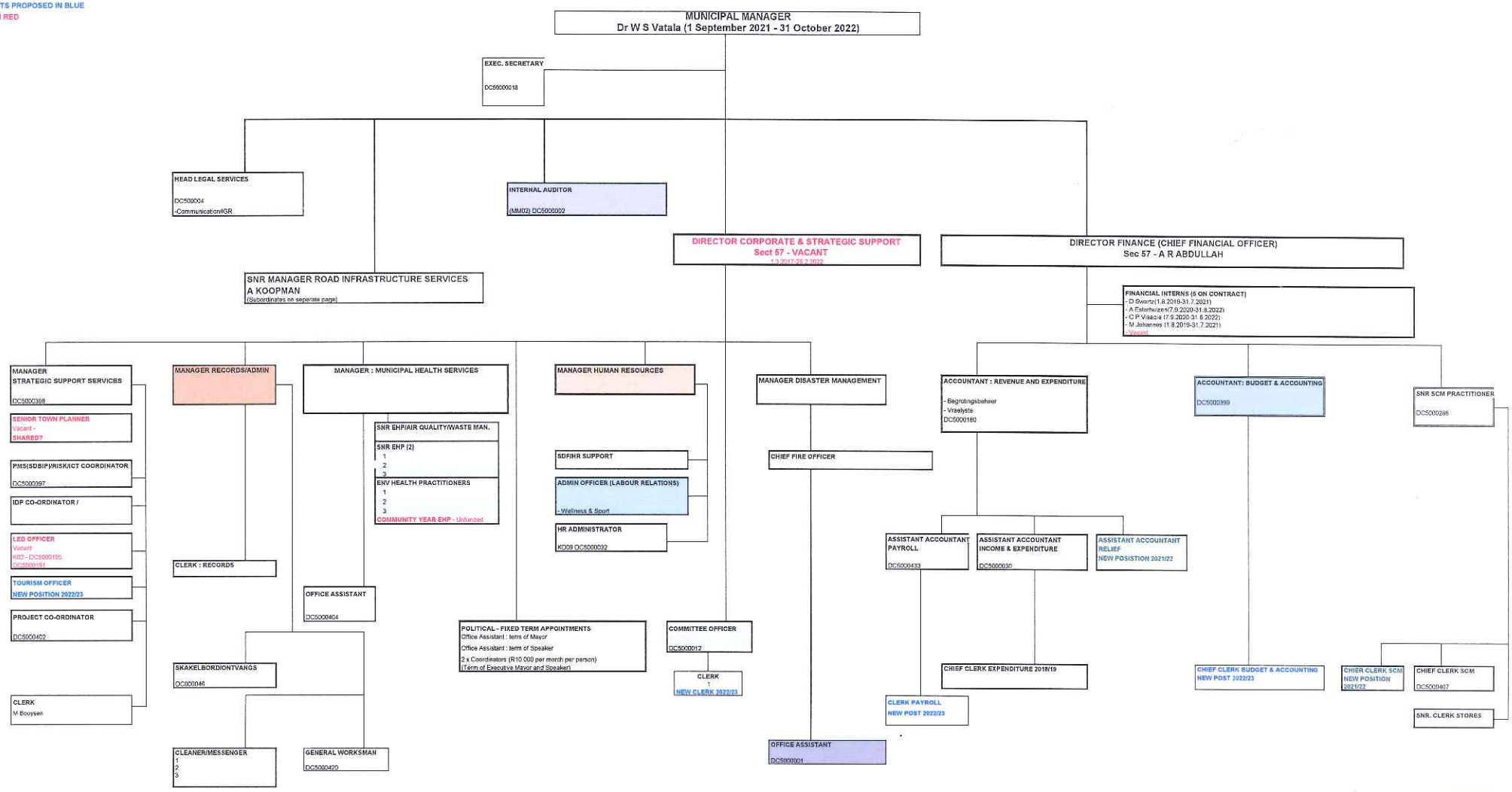
R thousand												
							Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives		Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality:												
List all capital projects grouped by Function												
Entities:												
List all capital projects grouped by Entity												
Entity Name												
Project name												

R thousand

Function	Project Description	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes: Audited Outcome 2020/21	Prior year outcomes: Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework: Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality:												
List all operational projects grouped by Function												
Administrative and Corporate Supp	Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_ Corporate Services_01101503724000 0		sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viabi	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	25	28	27	29
Administrative and Corporate Supp	Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_ Corporate Services_01101503736500 1		sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viabi	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	20	21	22	23
Administrative and Corporate Supp	Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_ Corporate Services_01101503753900 0		sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viabi	*Machinery and Equipment*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	6	6	7	7
Administrative and Corporate Supp	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Corporate Services_01101503728500 0		sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viabi	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	20	21	22	23
Disaster Management	Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_ Firefighting_01104001724000 0		Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the r	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	15	16	16	17
Finance	Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_ Financial Services_01101501724000 0		sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viabi	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	4	4	4	4
Health Services	Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_ Environmental Health_01102501724000 0		e, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environm	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	6	5	6	5
Roads	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106534763600 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	25	50	52	55
Roads	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106534785100 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	70	100	105	105
Roads	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106534785900 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	79	70	73	76
Roads	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106536763600 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	57	80	84	87
Roads	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106536785100 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	0	60	63	65
Roads	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106536785100 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	20	60	63	65
Roads	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106536785900 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	76	100	105	109
Roads	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106538763600 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	32	150	157	164
Roads	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106538785100 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	13	80	84	87
Roads	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106538785100 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	13	80	84	87
Roads	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106538785900 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	19	50	52	55
Roads	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106540763600 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	89	120	125	131
Roads	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106540785100 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	37	50	–	–
Roads	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106540785100 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	37	50	105	109
Roads	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106540785900 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	6	1	–	–
Roads	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106540785900 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	6	1	–	–
Roads	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106540785900 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	6	12	14	14
Roads	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106540785900 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	6	12	14	14
Roads	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106542763600 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	0	100	105	109
Roads	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106542763600 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	57	100	105	109
Roads	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106542785100 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	4	0	–	–
Roads	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106542785100 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	54	0	–	–
Roads	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106542785100 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	4	100	105	109
Roads	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106542785100 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	54	100	105	109
Roads	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106542785900 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	0	50	52	55
Roads	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106542785900 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	21	50	52	55
Roads	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106549763600 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	4	5	5	5
Roads	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106549785100 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	15	60	63	65
Roads	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106549785900 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	17	30	31	33
Roads	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106550763600 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	15	80	84	87
Roads	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106550785100 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	11	30	31	33
Roads	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106550785900 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	32	40	42	44
Roads	Roads Indirect Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_ Roads_01106511724000 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	12	13	13	14
Roads	Roads Indirect Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_ Roads_01106511753900 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Machinery and Equipment*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	23	24	26	27
Roads	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106533763600 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	36	60	63	65
Roads	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106533785100 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	18	20	21	22
Roads	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106533785900 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	29	40	42	44
Roads	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106535763600 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	23	75	78	82
Roads	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106535785100 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	12	60	63	65
Roads	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106535785900 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	3	0	–	–
Roads	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106535785900 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	20	0	–	–
Roads	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106535785900 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	3	50	52	55
Roads	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106535785900 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	20	50	52	55
Roads	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106537763600 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	25	50	52	55
Roads	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106537785100 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	4	60	63	65
Roads	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106537785900 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	23	50	52	55
Roads	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106539763600 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	65	80	84	87
Roads	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106539785100 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	42	60	63	65
Roads	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106539785900 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	5	0	–	–
Roads	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106539785900 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	16	0	–	–
Roads	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106539785900 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	5	50	52	55
Roads	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106539785900 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	16	50	52	55
Roads	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106556785900 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	163	10	10	11
Roads	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106557763600 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	36	60	63	65
Roads	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106557785900 0		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	26	40	42	44
Roads	Roads Workshop Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106512763600		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	0	313	327	342
Roads	Roads Workshop Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106512763600		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	299	313	327	342
Roads	Roads Workshop Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106512785100		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	24	131	137	143
Roads	Roads Workshop Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106512785100		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	102	131	137	143
Roads	Roads Workshop Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106512785900		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	8	0	–	–
Roads	Roads Workshop Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106512785900		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	71	0	–	–
Roads	Roads Workshop Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106512785900		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	8	83	86	90
Roads	Roads Workshop Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Roads_01106512785900		Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	*Transport Assets*	Whole of the District	0	0	–	71	83	86	90
Parent Operational expenditure								–	2,181	3,929	4,105	4,287
Entities:												
List all Operational projects grouped by Entity												
Entity A												
Water project A												
Entity B												
Electricity project B												
Entity Operational expenditure								–	–	–	–	–
Total Operational expenditure								–	2,181	3,929	4,105	4,287

PROPOSED ORGANOGRAM - 2022/23 FINANCIAL YEAR

2021/22 ORGANOGRAM - Consulted : Council Meeting 27.8.2021 / APPROVED 23 September 2021

Reviewed - Head Leagal Services - February 2022
Reviewed - LED & Tourism - March 2022

2022/23 - 4 x NEW POSTS PROPOSED IN BLUE
VACANT POSITIONS IN RED